



**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
GOVERNMENT OF KERALA**

**KERALA STATE TRANSPORT PROJECT - II**

**EIA and EMP for  
Kasargod – Kanhangad Road,  
Pilathara – Pappinisseri Road and  
Thalassery – Valavupara Road**

**Part II Volume I  
Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for  
Kasargod - Kanhangad Road**

**October 2012**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1.1</b>
1.1.	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (EA) PROCESS.....	1.1
1.2.	OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP).....	1.2
1.3.	UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS OF PROJECT LOCATION-KERALA .....	1.2
1.4.	ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT .....	1.3
1.5.	METHODOLOGY OF PREPARING EMP .....	1.4
1.6.	DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THE PROJECT .....	1.6
<b>CHAPTER 2.</b>	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>2.1</b>
2.1.	REGIONAL SETTING OF THE PROJECT ROAD.....	2.1
2.2.	LINK DESCRIPTION.....	2.1
2.3.	PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS .....	2.8
2.4.	ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT MEASURES ADOPTED IN THE PROJECT.....	2.9
<b>CHAPTER 3.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN .....</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 4.</b>	<b>ARRANGEMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF EMAP .....</b>	<b>4.1</b>
4.1.	ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF PMT.....	4.1
4.2.	ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISING CONSULTANT (CSC).....	4.4
4.3.	ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR .....	4.6
4.4.	INFORMATION DISSEMINATION .....	4.8
4.5.	GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM .....	4.8
4.6.	TRAINING PROGRAMME ON ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS .....	4.9
<b>CHAPTER 5.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>5.1</b>
5.1.	MONITORING AND REPORTING OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES .....	5.1
5.2.	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING PLAN FOR THE PROJECT .....	5.7
<b>CHAPTER 6.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET.....</b>	<b>6.1</b>
6.1.	ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET TO BE INCURRED BY KSTP .....	6.1
6.2.	CONTRACTOR ITEMS REQUIRING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT .....	6.2

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1.	List of Environmental Regulations Applicable to the Project .....	1.3
Table 1.2.	Guidelines in Generic EMAP .....	1.5
Table 2.1.	Environmental Data Sheet.....	2.4
Table 3.1.	Part-I Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others .....	3.3
Table 3.2.	Part-II Generic Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor– Preconstruction Phase, Construction Phase and Operational Phase .....	3.8
Table 3.3.	Part-I Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for PMT, CSC and Others ... ..	3.26
Table 3.4.	Part-II Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan for Contractor.....	3.27
Table 4.1.	Staffing Pattern in Contractor’s Office .....	4.6
Table 4.2.	Training Programme to the Contractor’s Staff .....	4.9
Table 5.1.	Monitoring and Reporting Plan for Entire Project.....	5.4
Table 5.2.	Environmental Quality monitoring plan .....	5.7
Table 6.1.	Environmental Budget to be Incurred by KSTP .....	6.1
Table 6.2.	Contractor Items Included in Contractor Cost for Environmental Management (Contract BOQ Bill No 11) for Link 69.....	6.2
Table 6.3.	Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contract Cost for Site Clearance (Contract BOQ Bill No 2) for Link 69 .....	6.4
Table 6.4.	Contract Items Requiring Environmental Management Included in Contract Cost for Earth Work (Contract BOQ Bill No 3) for Link 69 .....	6.4

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1.	Regional Setting of the Project Area.....	2.2
Figure 2.2.	Location Map of Kasargod – Kanhangad Road .....	2.3
Figure 4.1.	Institutional Organisation For KSTP EMP Implementation .....	4.2
Figure 4.2.	Environmental Management Unit (EMU).....	4.2
Figure 4.3.	Organisation Structure, KSTP.....	4.3

**LIST OF ANNEXURES**

Annexure 3. 1.	Guidelines For Siting, Management And Redevelopment Of Construction Camps .....	1
Annexure 3. 2.	Guidelines For Siting, Management And Redevelopment Of Labour Camps ...	7
Annexure 3. 3.	Guidelines For Siting, Management And Redevelopment Of Quarrying And Stone Crushing Operations .....	12
Annexure 3. 4.	Guidelines For Siting, Management And Redevelopment Of Borrow Areas ....	18
Annexure 3. 5.	Guidelines For Siting And Management Of Debris Disposal Site.....	23
Annexure 3. 6.	Guidelines For Preparing Comprehensive Waste Management Plan.....	26
Annexure 3. 7.	Guidelines For Top Soil Conservation And Reuse.....	30
Annexure 3. 8.	Guidelines For Provision Of Noise Barriers .....	31
Annexure 3. 9.	Guidelines To Ensure Worker's Safety During Construction .....	33
Annexure 3. 10.	Guidelines For Preparation Of Traffic Management Plan.....	45
Annexure 3. 11.	Guidelines For Storage, Handling, Use And Emergency Response For Hazardous Substances .....	49
Annexure 3. 12.	Reporting Format For Identification Of Construction Camp Site.....	52
Annexure 3. 13.	Reporting Formats For Identification Of Labour Camp Site .....	54
Annexure 3. 14.	Reporting Format For Identification Of Quarry And Stone Crusher Site.....	56
Annexure 3. 15.	Reporting Format For Identification Of Borrow Areas .....	58
Annexure 3. 16.	Reporting Format For Identification Of Debris Disposal Site .....	60
Annexure 3. 17.	Reporting Format For Identification Of Sources Of Water For Construction...	62
Annexure 3. 18.	Format For Register Of Complaints And It's Reporting .....	64
Annexure 3. 19.	Format For Register Of Sites Opened And Closed And It's Reporting .....	65
Annexure 3. 20.	Checklist For Monitoring Of Construction Camp Management.....	66
Annexure 3. 21.	Checklist For Monitoring Of Labour Camp Management .....	69
Annexure 3. 22.	Checklist For Monitoring Of Quarry And Stone Crusher Management.....	72
Annexure 3. 23.	Checklist For Monitoring Of Borrow Area Management .....	76
Annexure 3. 24.	Checklist For The Monitoring Of Debris Disposal Site Management .....	79
Annexure 3. 25.	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Construction Camp Site ....	82
Annexure 3. 26.	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Labour Camp Site.....	84
Annexure 3. 27.	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Quarry And Stone Crusher Site .....	86
Annexure 3. 28.	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Borrow Areas .....	89
Annexure 3. 29.	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Debris Disposal Site .....	91
Annexure 3. 30.	Reporting Format For Work Force Management .....	92
Annexure 3. 31.	Reporting Format For Occupational Health And Safety Measures.....	96
Annexure 3. 32.	Reporting Format For Top Soil Conservation .....	99
Annexure 3. 33.	Reporting Format For Water Sprinkling For Dust Suppression .....	101
Annexure 3. 34.	Reporting Format For Road Safety Measures During Construction .....	103
Annexure 3. 35.	Format For Register Of Accidents And It's Reporting .....	107
Annexure 3. 36.	Reporting Format For Environmental Quality Monitoring .....	110
Annexure 3. 37.	Reporting Format For Enhancement And Mitigation Of Cultural Properties	113
Annexure 3. 38.	Reporting Format For Noise Barrier Construction.....	115

<b>Annexure 3. 39. Reporting Format For Enhancement Measures Other Than Cultural Properties</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 40. Reporting Format For Tree Plantation</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 41. Reporting Format For Monthly Report From Contractor To Csc</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 42. Reporting Format For Monthly Report From Csc To Pmt</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 43. List Of Permissions To Be Obtained By The Contractor</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 44. Schematic Diagram Of Catch Drain And Oil Interceptors</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 45. Typical Design Of Sedimentation Trenches, Storm Water Drain And Green Belt</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 46. Typical Drawing Of A Contour Trench</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 47. Proposed Chainages Of Retaining Wall Location Where Embankment Height Will Be Raised</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 48. Public Water Sources Along Link 69, Impact And Mitigation</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 49. Bus Stops And Bus Bays, Impact, Mitigation And Enhancements</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 50. Sensitive Noise Receptors Along Link 69</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 51. Most Likely Flood Prone Sections Along Link 69</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 52. Water Bodies Along Link 69, Impact, Mitigation And Enhancement</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 53. Quarry And Borrow Areas Near Link 69</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 54. Material Sources Available Near Link 69</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 55. Details Of Likely Tree Removal Along Link 69</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 56. Landscaping, Tree Planting And Environmental Enhancement Plan</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 57. Auto-Jeep-Taxi Stands – Existing And Proposed</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 58. Listed Ngos In The Region</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 59. Environmental Enhancement Drawings</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 60. Spoil And Scarified Material Disposal Plan For Link 69</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 61. Cultural Properties Rehabilitation Measures</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Annexure 3. 62. Mangrove Afforestation Plan</b>	<b>170</b>

---

## CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

---

Government of Kerala (GOK), is implementing KSTP in two stages, KSTP – I has been completed by 2011 and KSTP – II has been taken up now. The project is to upgrade critical sections of the State's road network. The Project is supported by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD/World Bank). The KSTP II project road Kasaragod-Kanhangad (Link 69 ) is one of the several road links considered as a part of the 600 km of high priority roads selected after the feasibility study of 87 potential road links. The KSTP II road improvement component of the project (~330 km) requires World Bank and GOK clearances and approvals before construction can proceed.

An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been prepared for the section Kasaragod-Kanhangad (Link-69) of length 27.78 km, (Pl refer Fig.1.2) considered in KSTP II of the 600 km high priority roads to define the Environmental Management requirements to ensure environmental safe guards during construction and operation. Earlier as a first step a Sectoral Environmental Assessment (SEA) was prepared in December 2001 in accordance to the World Bank requirements for the high priority roads. For KSTP-I roads, all clearances have been obtained prior to the approval of the loan application. Among the Phase II Roads, three roads including the link 69 pass through CRZ areas. These roads require detailed environmental investigations and CRZ clearance before construction work can be started.

The most important parts of this document are the Generic Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP) and Link Specific Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP). The Generic EMAP comprises activity wise impacts and generic mitigation measures identified for each environmental attribute like land, water, air, noise, biological environment and social environment. A robust Monitoring and Reporting (M&R) system is in-built into it for various phases of the project and activities. This is supported by annexures, which provides (i) detailed guidelines to enable the contractor to implement the EMAP in an appropriate manner, (ii) monitoring formats for the contractor to report to CSC (Construction Supervision Consultant) and (iii) checklists for the CSC to monitor the implementation of EMAP. This has been evolved based on the lessons learned from the review of implementation of EMAP in KSTP- -I conducted by Wilbur Smith Associates in June 2012.

The acquisition of land, which has already been identified under earlier design, is almost complete. RAP provides compensation and rehabilitation, for direct (private properties) social impacts, while EMP provides other social impact mitigation and enhancement for direct (public properties) and indirect impacts.

The Link Specific EMAP and its annexures provides link specific and location specific impacts, mitigation measures and enhancement details.

### 1.1. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (EA) PROCESS

The EA has been carried out for the entire project and an overview is furnished in the SEA mentioned above. The project /link specific issues are addressed in the Environmental Impact Assessment reports and EMPs. The project road under consideration pass through CRZ area as defined in CRZ notification of 2011. This document addresses the corridor-specific Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the 27.78 km of Kasaragod-Kanhangad road (Link-69) included in the Phase-II improvement programme. EIA and EMP reports identifies the environmental impacts in the earlier stages of project preparation to incorporate necessary mitigation measures required to minimise those impacts as well as to enhance the positive factors. All environmental management/ mitigation costs have been included in the Bill of

Quantities (BOQ) Bill No 2 titled 'Site Clearance', Bill No 3 titled 'Earth Work' and Bill No.11 Titled 'Environmental impact mitigation works'. In addition to this an environmental monitoring and training budget is included separately as ESMC /PMT<sup>1</sup> costs as project costs.

The project's Social Impact Assessments resulted in the preparation of a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) for phase-II roads to address the land acquisition procedures and all associated social aspects such as compensation, resettlement and relocation. This RAP is currently being implemented by PMT and is soon nearing completion. Similarly the environmental studies has led to the preparation of project specific EMPs.

This document assists the Contractor and associated officials to mitigate or minimize the negative social and environmental impacts due to the construction and operation of the project and to enhance the positive impact of this project. The EMP has been prepared to meet the GOI requirements as specified by the Ministry of Environment and Forest (MoEF) and meeting the requirements of the World Bank. Its purpose is to present an evaluation of potential impacts due to the proposed upgrading and realignment of the existing State Highway from Kasaragod-Kanhangad. The document has presented the impacts, mitigation measures and appropriate costs for the proposed mitigation measures. The environmental and social impact mitigation and enhancement details of the proposed action within the Link 69 corridor are presented and evaluated in detail in the remaining part of the document. Institutional strengthening for environmental management is also an essential part of this document for implementing contract provisions and other environmental mitigation and enhancement provisions.

## **1.2. OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP)**

The objectives of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) are to

- Define the Environmental management principles and guidelines for the pre-construction, construction and post construction phases of the road improvement.
- Describe the practical mitigation measures that should be implemented on road improvement works and ancillary sites (Quarry and borrow areas) to prevent or mitigate any negative environmental impacts and to enhance the positive issues.
- Establish the roles and responsibilities of all parties involved in the implementation of environmental controls;
- Establish monitoring and reporting system for facilitating appropriate implementation of EMP.

## **1.3. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS OF PROJECT LOCATION-KERALA**

The Contractor may not be from India and will be required to be familiar with the unique characteristics of Kerala State.

Kerala is a vegetation-covered strip of land of 600 km long with an average width of 75 km and a steep slope from the Western Ghats in the East to the Arabian Sea Coast in the West. This steep slope from the Western Ghats at an average height of 800 m above mean sea level to the sea drains the area very quickly during monsoon. During non-monsoon season, scarcity of drinking water is a common problem in many parts of the State.

The unique nature of Kerala can be explained by

---

<sup>1</sup> The PIU (Project Implementation Unit) of the PWD was re-christened as the PMT (Project Management Team) in April 2002

- High Population Density
- Unique settlement pattern known as ‘Urban-Rural Continuum’.
- Steep topography, dense river regimes, and derived hills
- High precipitation
- Rivers, backwaters, lakes and ponds
- Low lying paddy fields
- High-density road network

As in many densely populated areas of the world, the old road system has evolved over the years with very few highways designed for road safety to meet the peculiar mix of pedestrians and vehicles, which they carry.

#### 1.4. ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT

Summary of environmental clearances/ permits/ approvals required for the sub-project is presented in Table 1.1. During the pre-construction stage, the responsibility of obtaining clearances from concerned authority lies with PWD. Those clearances which needs to be obtained during construction phase, but prior to work initiation lies with the contractor.

**TABLE 1.1. LIST OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT**

SL. NO	TYPE OF CLEARANCE	STATUTORY AUTHORITY	APPLICABILITY	PROJECT STAGE	RESPONSIBILITY
1.	CRZ clearance	KCZMA	Applicable, since the project road is passing through CRZ zone	Pre construction	KSTP
2.	Tree felling permission	Kerala State Forests Department	Felling of avenue trees	Pre construction	KSTP
3.	Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For the entire project road	Pre construction	KSTP
4.	Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
5.	Consent to Operate under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention &	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor

SL. NO	TYPE OF CLEARANCE	STATUTORY AUTHORITY	APPLICABILITY	PROJECT STAGE	RESPONSIBILITY
	Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.				
6.	Permission to store Hazardous Materials under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Act 1989	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	Storage and Transportation of Hazardous Materials and Explosives	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
7.	Explosive license under The Explosives Act (& Rules), 1884 (revised in 1983)	Chief Controller of Explosives, petroleum & Explosive Safety Organization	Storage of explosive materials	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
8.	PUC for vehicles for construction under Central Motor and Vehicle Act 1988	Motor Vehicle Department of Kerala	For all construction vehicles	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
9.	Quarry lease deeds and license under The Mines Act, 1958	Mining and Geology Department of Kerala	Quarrying and borrowing operations	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
10.	Extraction of sand from rivers	District level Expert committee under district collector and local govt. body	Extraction of Sand from rivers	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
11.	Consent for ground water extraction	Kerala Ground Water Authority	Ground water extraction for construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor

### 1.5. METHODOLOGY OF PREPARING EMP

Much of the environmental degradation that happens during the construction stage of a highway can be prevented or controlled, if there is an appropriate system in place. Hence, this EMAP table has been specifically designed to capture all the impacts that take place during the entire life cycle of a project from design to operation stage. Accordingly, a thorough activity analysis was carried out listing out all the project activities, based on which an impact identification matrix was prepared to understand the impacts upon various environmental parameters such as land, water, air, noise, flora and fauna. Lastly, socio-economic impact upon people and solid waste generation was also considered as separate impacts.

Based on this exercise, a totally new Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been prepared suggesting various mitigation measures to avoid or minimize the impacts of the project on the environment during the pre-construction, construction and operation phases. Two sets of guidelines were prepared and incorporated in the Generic EMAP table of EMP reports to enable the contractor to implement the project with least impact upon the environment– (i) Guidelines for entire project stretch including the project facilities like camps

and sites and (ii) Guidelines exclusively for siting, management and restoration of project facilities like camps and sites. **Table 1.2** gives the list of these guidelines:

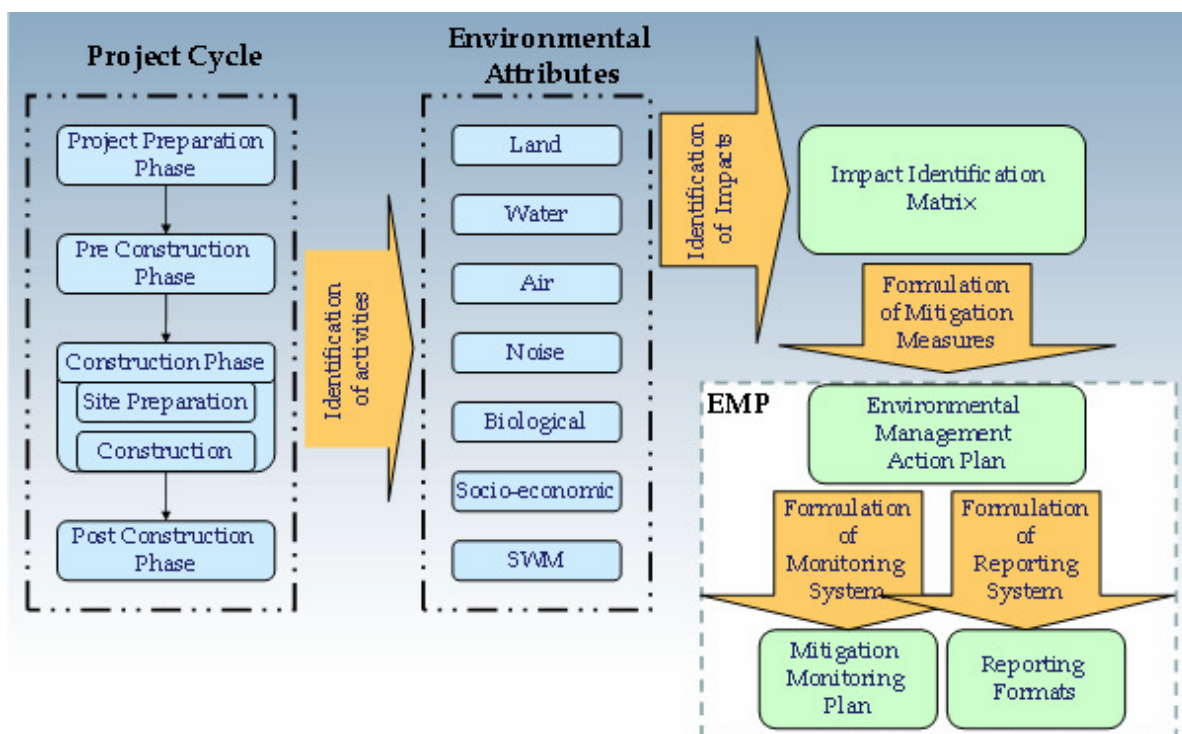
**TABLE 1.2. GUIDELINES IN GENERIC EMAP**

SL. NO.	TITLE
<b>A</b>	<b>GUIDELINES FOR ENTIRE PROJECT STRETCH</b>
1.	Guidelines for preparing comprehensive waste management plan
2.	Guidelines for top soil conservation and reuse
3.	Guidelines for Provision of Noise Barriers
4.	Guidelines to Ensure Worker's Safety during Construction
5.	Guidelines for Preparation of Traffic Management Plan
6.	Guidelines for Storage, Handling, Use and Emergency Response For Hazardous Substances
7.	Environmental monitoring plan
<b>B</b>	<b>GUIDELINES FOR PROJECT FACILITIES</b>
1.	Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of construction camps
2.	Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of labour camps
3.	Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of quarrying and stone crushing operations
4.	Guidelines for siting, management and redevelopment of borrow areas
5.	Guidelines for siting and management of debris disposal site

The guidelines for project facilities have been structured with following objectives:

- (i) It facilitates the selection of a site with least environmental impact,
- (ii) It looks into the satisfaction of the land owner in case of leased out / rental out lands,
- (iii) It guides the contractor with step by step measures in setting up of an efficient and environment friendly camp / site,
- (iv) It ensure smooth, safe and efficient functioning of these camps and sites
- (v) It guides the contractor in preparing a camp / site management and restoration plan to be submitted to CSC (prior to setting up of the camp/site)
- (vi) It facilitates restoration of the site at the closure stage in a very environment friendly manner.

EMP assigns the responsibilities for various actions identified to limit the adverse impacts of the project. An environmental monitoring plan and an institutional framework have been proposed as part of the EMP for proper implementation and monitoring of mitigation measures. The cost for implementing the proposed environmental mitigation measures and carrying out the environmental monitoring has been worked out and is presented as part of the EMP for necessary budgetary allocations as part of the project cost .In order to implement various environmental requirements during pre construction, construction and operational phases, all mitigation and enhancement measures have been clearly built in to the Environmental Management Plan. All necessary mitigation and enhancement costs have been part of the BOQ.



### 1.6.1 Lessons from Review of EMP Implementation, KSTP - I

The major findings from the review of implementation of EMP for KSTP – I, conducted by Wilbur Smith Associates in 2010 are given below:

SL. NO.	ISSUES IN IMPLEMENTATION OF EMP	MEASURES INCORPORATED IN EMP FOR KSTP -II
1.	Lack of commitment by contractors CSC is helpless to take action against contractor	Penalty clause is included in the contract document
2.	Lack of awareness	Training by CSC and KSTP
3.	Too many reporting formats	A simplified reporting and monitoring system has been evolved with fewer reporting frequency shared responsibility between contractor and CSC
4.	Impractical instructions in EMP	Unfeasible measures have been simplified – for eg., Criteria of siting project facilities has been relaxed considering the topographic features of Kerala. Specific guidelines are added to enable the contractor implement the EMP very effectively.

### 1.6. DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THE PROJECT

**Nodes:** Nodes are numbered locations representing urban centres or important road junctions usually used for start or termination points for project roads. In the case of Link 69 project road node number of Kasaragod is 127 and node number of Kanhangad is 124.

**Links and Sub links:** All project roads were identified by link numbers in the Project feasibility report of April 2000. According to this the 67 Links represented 2810 km of roads most of which were identified earlier by the Strategic Option Study (SOS) for detailed feasibility studies.

**Package:** Packages are identified for the purpose of creating attractive construction contracts to National and International Contractors. A package average of 100 km of roads is made up of two or more Links. Contractors may not take interest in a contract if it is not of sufficient size

and profitability to merit attention. A Contractor may bid for more than one contract package. There are six highway contract packages to be implemented in two phases, identified in the Kerala State Transport Project in addition to the KSTP-I Inland Water Transport (IWT) Pilot Project.

**ROW:** The Right Of Way is the land width legally available to the State PWD. The actual Right Of Way can only be established after the legal verification of all adjoining properties.

The ROW is often encroached upon on one or both sides. ROW details were not made available to the consultants and were defined by the Client as that area determined by the physical appearance of the existing limits of the Highway, which has been open to the public for unrestricted access over many years. This aspect has been covered in detail in the RAP.

**Available Corridor:** Since the legal ROW details are not available from the PWD, the consultants considered the existing corridor width that is physically available as defined above and referred to it as available corridor for the purpose of project preparation.

**Realignment:** Realignment usually refers to an increase in the horizontal curve radius but may be generally applied to any change in the vertical or horizontal alignment of a road.

**Bypass:** A bypass is the term usually applied to a road, which provides an alternative route around a congested urban area. This usually helps to divert through traffic away from the urban centre. No bypasses have been considered in this project.

**Private trees:** These are trees situated in private properties within the required corridor and which will need to be compensated in monetary terms according to the Resettlement Action Plan.

**Public trees:** Public trees are those trees that are located within the available corridor of the PWD or on a Puramboke Land (no registered ownership but accounted as land of the Revenue Department).

**‘OXBOW LAND’:** This is the ROW that will be superseded during any realignment. This is a common occurrence on many roads in Kerala especially in the midlands and their creation is compared to the ‘Oxbow lake formation’ during the evolution of rivers. It is referred to as ‘Oxbow Land’ for easy identification of such areas for Environmental Management. There is numerous such existing oxbow lands remaining unutilized in the State.

---

## CHAPTER 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

---

### 2.1. REGIONAL SETTING OF THE PROJECT ROAD

The State of Kerala is located in the South-West of the Union of India. Presently there are 14 districts and 63 taluks in the State. The population density of the State is very high, 749 per sq.km. The State is bordered by the Arabian Sea on the West and South, the State of Tamil Nadu on East and Karnataka State to the North.

The project road is located in the Kasaragod district. Regional setting of the project road is shown in **Figure 2.1**.

### 2.2. LINK DESCRIPTION

The project road designated as Link-69, starts at Chainage 0.00 km at Kasaragod press club junction where the road meets the NH-17 and proceeds 27.78 km towards south to Kanhangad and beyond until it joins the NH-17 again. The road is situated in the low land (Coastal) region, the location details are given in **Figure 2.2** below.

### Environmental Data Sheet

Environmental data sheet comprises of chainage wise existing details of environmental and social features, road furniture details, locations of cross drainage structures and water body and sensitive receptors details of the corridor (Link 69). **Table 2.1** presents the Environmental Data Sheet for Link 69.





FIGURE 2.2. LOCATION MAP OF KASARGOD – KANHANGAD ROAD

**TABLE 2.1. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA SHEET**

CHAINAGE		ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL FEATURES		BUS STOPS / SERVICE ROADS / MARKET AREAS / ACCIDENT 'BLACK SPOTS'	PADDY FIELDS / CROSS DRAINAGE (CD) STRUCTURES / WATERBODY	HOSPITALS / SCHOOLS / SHRINE / AUTO / TAXI / BUS STANDS
FRO M	TO	LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD	RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD			
0.00	1.00	Bus stop, temple, open well, bore well, side drain, cut section, coconut plantation	Low lying land, cut section, buildings, coconut plantation, auto rickshaw stand	Bus stop on left	River across road Bridge	Temple, open well, bore well on left; auto rickshaw stand on right
1.00	2.00	Paddy field, bus stop, trees, built up area, toll booth, coconut plantation	Paddy field, trees, built up area, public open well, 2 bus stops	One bus stop on left, 2 bus stops on right	Paddy field on both sides, canal across road, 4 CDs	Toll booth on left; public open well on right
2.00	3.00	Paddy field, coconut plantation, side drain, stream	Paddy field, cut section		Paddy field on both sides, stream on left, 3 CDs	
3.00	4.00	Cut section, built up area, valley, bus stop, coconut plantation	Cut section, valley, temple, coconut plantation	Bus stop on left	Stream across road, 1 CD	
4.00	5.00	Trees, built up area, side drain, bus stop, auto rickshaw stand, bore well, coconut plantation	Built up area, trees, mosque, bus stop, taxi, tempo, coconut plantation	Bus stops on both sides	1 CD	Bore well, auto rickshaw stand on left; taxi, tempo stands right
5.00	6.00	Buildings, bus stop, open space, coconut trees	2 Bus stops, trees, shrine, mosque, 2 public water taps, coconut plantation	2 Bus stops on right, 1 bus stop on left	1 CD Bridge	Mosque, shrine on right
6.00	7.00	School, pond, bus stop, mosque, built up area, coconut plantation	Pond, 3 bus stops, open well, bore well, water tap, trees, shrine, school, temple, paddy field, built up area, side drain	3 Bus stops on right, 1 bus stop on left	Paddy field on right, pond on both sides, river	School, mosque on left; school, shrine, temple on right
7.00	8.00	Built up area, bus stop, shrine, mosque, coconut plantation	Built up area, trees, coconut plantation	Bus stop on left	2 CDs Level cross	Shrine, mosque on left

CHAINAGE		ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL FEATURES		BUS STOPS / SERVICE ROADS / MARKET AREAS / ACCIDENT 'BLACK SPOTS'	PADDY FIELDS / CROSS DRAINAGE (CD) STRUCTURES / WATERBODY	HOSPITALS / SCHOOLS / SHRINE / AUTO / TAXI / BUS STANDS
FRO M	TO	LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD	RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD			
8.00	9.00	2 Bus stops, level cross, taxi and auto rickshaw stands	Trees, bus stop, 2 schools, temple, mosque, taxi and auto rickshaw stands, public water tap, side drain, petrol pump, built up area	2 Bus stops on left, 1 bus stop on right	4 CDs	Taxi, auto rickshaw stands on left; 2 schools, taxi, auto rickshaw stands, public water tap, mosque, temple on. right
9.00	10.00	Vacant land, bus stop	2 Bus stops, public water tap, open space, trees, coconut plantation	2 Bus stops on right, 1 bus stop on left	9.00	Public water tap on right
10.00	11.00	Buildings, 2 bus stops, 2 schools, hospital, market, well, taxi, auto rickshaw stands	Buildings, bus stop, school, public water tap, auto stand, 2 mosques, temple, side drain	2 Bus stops on left, 1 bus stop on right, market on left	10.00	2 Schools, hospital, open well, taxi, auto rickshaw stands on left; school, 2 mosques, temple, auto stand, public water tap, side drain on right
11.00	12.00	Built up area, trees, 2 bus stops, 2 temples, coconut plantation	Built up area, trees, parking area, 2 temples, shrine, petrol pump, public water tap	2 Bus stops on left	2 CDs	2 Temples on left; 2 temples, shrine, public water tap on right
12.00	13.00	Trees, built up area, bus stop, 2 shrines, 2 temples, open space, coconut plantation	Built up area, school, shrine, 4 temples	Bus stop on left	CRZ 1 1 CD	2 Shrines, 2 temples on left; school, shrine and 4 temples on right
13.00	14.00	Built up area, trees, bus stop, coconut plantation	Built up area, bus stop, shrine, mosque, play ground, coconut plantation	Bus stops on both sides	River across road CRZ 3 Bridge ,1 CD	Shrine and mosque on right
14.00	15.00	Built up area, bus stop, trees, 2 shrines, temple, coconut plantation	Trees, built up area, bus stop, temple, public water tap, coconut plantation	Bus stop on both sides	CRZ 3; level cross 1 CD	2 Shrines and temple on left; public water tap, temple on right
15.00	16.00	Trees, Arabian sea, auto rickshaw stand, open space, mosque, church, coconut plantation	Trees, school, 2 bus stops, auto rickshaw and tempo stand, shrine petrol pump	2 Bus stops on right	Arabian sea on left 2 CDs	Mosque, church, auto rickshaw stand on left; school, auto and tempo stands, shrine on right

CHAINAGE		ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL FEATURES		BUS STOPS / SERVICE ROADS / MARKET AREAS / ACCIDENT 'BLACK SPOTS'	PADDY FIELDS / CROSS DRAINAGE (CD) STRUCTURES / WATERBODY	HOSPITALS / SCHOOLS / SHRINE / AUTO / TAXI / BUS STANDS
FRO M	TO	LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD	RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD			
16.00	17.00	Built up area, trees, coconut plantation	Built up area, school, 2 bus stops, mosque	2 Bus stops on right	2 CDs	School, mosque on right
17.00	18.00	Built up area, trees	Trees, 2 bus stops, mosque, market, public water tap	2 Bus stops, market on right	1 CD	Mosque, public water tap on right
18.00	19.00	Built up area, trees, coconut plantation	Built up area, trees, bus stop, 2 mosques, public water tap, coconut plantation	Bus stop on right	Chithari river across road, CRZ 3 Bridge, 2 CDs	2 Mosques, public water tap on right
19.00	20.00	3 Bus stops, coconut plantation	Buildings, 2 bus stops, shrine, mosque, coconut plantation	3 Bus stops on left, 2 bus stops on right	CRZ 3 1 CD	Shrine, mosque on right
20.00	21.00	Built up area, bus stop, mosque, public water tap, coconut plantation	Trees, school, bus stop, 2 mosques, hospital, coconut plantation	One Bus stop on left, one bus stop on right		One mosque, public water tap on left, school, hospital and 2 mosques on right
21.00	22.00	Buildings, trees, school, bus stop, public water tap	Built up area, trees, 2 bus stops, theatre	One bus stop on left, 2 bus stops on right	2 CDs	School, public water tap on left
22.00	23.00	Built up area, trees, bus stop, coconut plantation, side drain	Buildings, school, 2 mosques, hospital, auto rickshaw stand, coconut plantation	Bus stop on left	2 CDs	School, hospital, auto rickshaw stand and 2 mosques on right
23.00	24.00	Buildings, trees, auto rickshaw, tempo stands	Buildings, 2 bus stops, auto and taxi stand, mosque, public water tap	2 bus stops on right		Auto rickshaw, tempo stands on left; mosque, public water tap, auto stand and taxi stand on right
24.00	25.00	Buildings, trees, bus stop, auto rickshaw stand, petrol pump, theatre	Buildings, 3 bus stops, auto rickshaw stand	One bus stop on left, 3 bus stops on right		Auto rickshaw stands on both sides
25.00	26.00	Buildings, trees, bus stop, temple, auto rickshaw stand, solid waste disposal, post office, shops	Buildings, trees, public water tap, bus stop, hospital, school, solid waste disposal, shrine	Bus stop on both sides	2 CDs	Temple, auto rickshaw stand, solid waste disposal on left; public water tap, hospital, school, solid waste

CHAINAGE		ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL FEATURES		BUS STOPS / SERVICE ROADS / MARKET AREAS / ACCIDENT 'BLACK SPOTS'	PADDY FIELDS / CROSS DRAINAGE (CD) STRUCTURES / WATERBODY	HOSPITALS / SCHOOLS / SHRINE / AUTO / TAXI / BUS STANDS
FROM	TO	LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD	RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD			
						disposal, shrine on right
26.00	27.00	Built up area, bus stop, 2 mosques, temple, shrine	Built up area, trees, bus stop, shrine, 2 public wells, water tap	Bus stop on both sides	2 CDs	2 Mosques, temple, shrine on left; shrine, 2 public wells and a water tap on right
27.00	27.70	Bus stop, temple, library, coconut plantation	Buildings, 2 bus stops, vacant land	1 Bus stop on left, 2 bus stops on right	1 CD The road joins NH 17	Temple, library on left

### 2.3. PROPOSED PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

Study mandates the improvement of the project road to two lane with paved shoulder standards with other improvements to make the road a standard facility. Improvement proposals formulated are based on the IRC guidelines and site specific requirements. The proposed improvements are aimed at easing traffic congestion, reducing the road accidents by improving physical characteristics of the road, which includes geometry, pavement strength, drainage, and enhancing the aesthetics. General philosophy followed in formulating the improvement proposals are:

- Limit the improvements within the land identified for the project.
- Introduce transition to all the curves along the alignment
- Utilize the available Right of Way to the maximum extent possible so as to avoid additional land acquisitions
- Retain the geometric properties of finalized alignment during the study carried out in 2002
- Improve and introduce the project facilities
- Improvement of road safety features

Accordingly, the following optimum level of improvements is proposed:

- Widening of the project road as the traffic warrants;
- Strengthening/reconstruction of the existing pavement for the entire length;
- Provision of footpath cum built-up drain at built up and industrial locations;
- Improving / redesigning sharp curves;
- Widening/ reconstruction of existing culverts and provision of additional culverts depending on the cross drainage requirements;
- Bridge and cross drainage rehabilitation, widening and reconstruction.
- Junction improvements;
- Provision for pedestrian crossing facilities;
- Provision of traffic signs and road furniture;
- Provision of bus shelters

Based on the above improvements, realignments are proposed at thirty one locations. The details of corresponding realignments/ oxbow lands are given in the **Table 5.0** in **Annexure 3.56**.

The suitability of the Puramboke land/oxbow land for various purposes depends upon the location, namely whether it is located in rural, semi urban, or urban areas. Hence, it has been decided by KSTP, to develop these lands in consultation with other state government departments, so that the proposed activity will be socially and economically feasible and sustainable in the long run. Accordingly, only type C enhancement measure (where space is limited and buildings are not proposed) will be undertaken at present, as it involves only tree planting, seating parking and solid waste collection facilities. Other enhancement types – A and B – will be taken up at a later stage by KSTP as a separate activity.

## 2.4. ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT MEASURES ADOPTED IN THE PROJECT

General environmental enhancement measures proposed for the project are construction of sound insulating stone wall to abate sound at silent zone, providing hand pump facility, reconstruction of affected open well, planting trees on the inner side of the sound insulating wall as noise barrier at sensitive locations, planting trees on both sides of the road at places where land available, landscaping of junctions etc., To enhance mangrove ecosystem in the project influence area, a mangrove management plan is recommended, which will be implemented in cooperation with state forest department. Apart from this, public utilities such as construction of bus shelters at bus stops locations, providing parking facilities for autorickshaws, taxis, jeeps and tempos, signboards indicating prominent locations along project road, improvement of parks and gardens will be undertaken along the project corridor.

The environmental impact mitigation measures and enhancement measures proposed are covered under Link Specific EMAP and the typical design drawings are provided as **Annexure 3.59**. The landscaping, tree planting, shrub planting etc. are provided as an environmental enhancement measure in type C the oxbow land as shown in **Annexure 3.56** and **3.59**.

The specification for oxbow land development will be provided to the Contractor as and when required. The value of such areas will be further increased if located close to any tourist attractions, or Pilgrim/religious centres. The envisaged improvements are of three types as provided in **Annexure 3.56** *Landscaping, Tree planting and Environmental Enhancement Plan*.

## CHAPTER 3. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN

Environmental mitigation measures have been incorporated within the design process, including the avoidance of potential impacts through changes in the alignment and other means. Appropriate measures have also been identified for action in the construction and operational phases. EMAP tabulates the measures identified for all phases i.e., the design, pre-construction, construction and operational phases, identifies the nature of the potential environmental impact, the measures, which have, or will be taken, the implementing agency and responsible organisation, and, where appropriate, the contractual clause or drawing no. and BOQ no. referring to the measure.

EMAP as the **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.2** called ‘Generic EMAP’ lists those measures, which are common to all roads, while **Table 3.3** and **Table 3.4** called ‘Link Specific EMAP’ lists those measures which are specific to this link.

The EMAP can also be classified based on responsibility of implementation of mitigation measures such as EMAP for PMT, CSC & others i.e., **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.3** and EMAP for contractor i.e., **Table 3.2** and **Table 3.4**. EMAP for PMT, CSC and others includes stakeholders comprising of planning department, local police & fire station, state motor vehicle department and other organisations which are directly or indirectly associated with the project. EMAP for contractor will be monitored by CSC/PMT.

The role and responsibility of the responsible organisations mentioned in the table are mentioned below.

**State Pollution Control Board (SPCB)** The State Pollution Control Board will be responsible for any matters related to air, water and noise pollution during construction and operational stages. Any matters related to this may be brought under their notice for solution.

**Forest Department** Any matters related to social forestry, forests, wildlife and trees etc should be consulted with the local DFO or Forest Range Officer, Forest Department depending upon the advice required.

**PMT and PWD** PMT will be available only in the State head quarters at Thiruvananthapuram. Most of the work in the local level will be taken care of at the local PWD level throughout Kerala.

**Final Design Consultant** Preparation of final road designs and contract documentation based on the preliminary road designs and the formulation of the Environmental Management Plan and Environmental Management Action Plan recommendations.

**Environmental Engineer of PMT** EE will be responsible for all matters of environmental monitoring and inter Governmental coordination.

**Traffic Police and State Police** any matters related to traffic and violation of traffic and other law and order issues may be taken up with the traffic police and State Police.

**Kerala Water Authority** The Kerala Water Authority (KWA) will be responsible for any matters relating to water supply, water taps, bore wells and tube wells along the sides of the roads.

**Water Resources Department \*** The water resources department will be responsible for all matters relating to rivers, canals, waterways and irrigation canals.

**Local bodies (Panchayat and Municipal Authorities)** Panchayat and Municipal authorities will be responsible for local bus waiting sheds, Panchayat and municipal public wells etc.

**Motor Vehicle Department** The motor vehicle department will be responsible for the issue and matters relating to Pollution Under Control Certificates, driving licences etc.

**Fire Force and Fire Station** the matters relating to safety especially relating to fire safety may be taken up with the Fire force.

**Archaeological Department** All matters relating to ancient archaeological structures and historical monuments that may encounter during construction works or identified during pre-construction stage.

**Mining and Geology Department** All matters relating to quarry and sand materials may be referred to State Mining and Geology Department.

#### **Penalty Clause for Nonconformity to EMP**

<b>Clause No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sub-Clause 14.6: Protection of the Environment</b>	<p>The Contractor shall implement all mitigation measures for which responsibility is assigned to him as stipulated in the EMP Report. Any lapse in implementing the same will attract the penalty clause as detailed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All lapse in obtaining clearances / permissions under statutory regulations and violations of any regulations with regard to eco-sensitive areas shall be treated as a major lapse.</li> <li>2. Any complaints of public, within the scope of the Contractor, formally registered with the CSC, or with the PWD complaint cell and communicated to the contractor, which is not properly addressed within the time period intimated by the CSC / PMT shall be treated as a major lapse.</li> <li>3. Non-conformity to any of the mitigation measures stipulated in the EMP Report (other than stated above) shall be considered as a minor lapse.</li> <li>4. On observing any lapses, CSC shall issue a notice to the Contractor, to rectify the same.</li> <li>5. Any minor lapse for which notice was issued and not rectified, first and second reminders shall be given after one month from the original notice date and first reminder date respectively. Any minor lapse, which is not rectified shall be treated as a major lapse from the date of issuing the second reminder.</li> <li>6. If a major lapse is not rectified upon receiving the notice, CSC shall invoke the penalty clause, in the subsequent interim payment certificate.</li> <li>7. Penalty for major lapses shall be with-holding of 10% of the interim payment certificate, subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 30 lakhs.</li> <li>8. If the lapse is not rectified within three months after withholding the payment, the amount withheld shall be forfeited.</li> </ol>

\* Formerly Irrigation Department

**TABLE 3.1. PART-I GENERIC ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN FOR PMT, CSC AND OTHERS**

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
<b>A. Project Preparation Phase</b>					
A.1.	Preparation of Detailed Project Report	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Proposed alignment is designed minimizing land requirement, RoW is kept to a minimum, avoiding religious buildings and other environmentally sensitive areas.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Guidelines for sitting, management and redevelopment of project related facilities by the contractor are presented in <b>Annexure 3.1</b> to <b>Annexure 3.5</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Erosion control measures like compaction of earth, pitching, turfing and landscaping with adequate drainage are included in engineering design.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Slope stabilization and erosion control measures like compaction of earth, pitching, turfing, construction of retaining wall and landscaping with adequate drainage system such as slope drains and storm water drains are included in the engineering design.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Concrete flooring, catch drain and oil interceptors are proposed for hot mix plant area, work shop, vehicle washing area and fuel handling area in construction camps as presented in <b>Annexure 3.44</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Sufficient number of drainage structures like culverts, storm water drains etc. are included in the engineering design to prevent flooding and water logging. Bridges have been designed for the 50-year flood frequency. All culverts have been designed for 25 years flood frequency. The fill height has been designed for 50-year flood.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Water</b>			
		Sedimentation trenches and storm water drain are proposed for surface runoff from construction camps as per the design presented in <b>Annexure 3.45</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Toilets, sewage collection system and soak pits are proposed in construction camps, labour camps.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impact on Air and Noise</b>			
		Tree plantation along road and oxbow land is included in the design.	Design Consultant	PMT	
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise</b>			
		Sensitive noise receptors along the project stretch are identified and noise barriers are proposed at these locations as per design given in <b>Annexure 3.50</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Flora and Fauna</b>			
		Plantation of three trees for every tree to be cut has been proposed as per the guidelines of MoEF.	Design Consultant	PMT & PCC	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-economic impacts</b>			
		Proposed alignment is selected minimizing socio-economic impact. Information dissemination and community consultation has been undertaken. It is proposed to pay compensation to PAPs based on the RAP that includes the Entitlement Policy.	PMT NGOs recommended in RAP	PMT Environment Officer (EO)	EMAP
		Proposed alignment has been adjusted to minimize impact on religious and cultural properties.	Design Consultant	NA	EMAP
		Cultural properties along the alignment have been identified and proposed to relocate prior consultation and approval of the local community.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		All community utilities such as stand posts, bore wells, wells, ponds, water supply lines, toilets, sewerage lines, drainage systems, optical fiber cables, electric power supply lines, transformers, irrigation pump houses, telephone and television cables have been identified for relocation. Cost of shifting the utilities are included in the project cost.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD	EMAP
		It has been proposed to replace private drinking water source according to RAP and public water sources according to EMAP. It has also been proposed to make temporary arrangements if the existing water supply is disrupted.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD	EMAP

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
		Road stretches which are accident prone and have adverse factors are identified and necessary design measures like improvement of horizontal and vertical road geometry, improvement of junctions, etc. are adopted for road safety. Refer <b>Annexure 3.35</b> . Sign boards, street lights and pedestrian facilities are proposed for the entire stretch.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD	EMAP
		Existing bus stops have been suitably relocated or integrated to the design and bus lay bys, bus waiting shed and parking facilities for taxi, autorikshaw and tempo designs has been provided.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD	EMAP
		Improved road surface with improved road geometry, pedestrian facilities bus bays and road furnitures have been planned. Signages have been given a high priority for all road junctions. Safety audits have been undertaken and corrective measures undertaken.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD Traffic Police	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			
		Demolition of sound highway structures has been avoided as far as possible by reinforcing them instead of replacing with new structures. Recycling / reuse of debris in highway construction has been considered wherever possible.	Design Consultant	PMT and PWD	EMAP
A.2.	Obtaining CRZ Clearance	Application for CRZ clearance has been submitted to KSCZMA, clearance awaited.	PMT and PWD	PMT and PWD	CRZ Notification, 2011
A.3.	Consent for Establishment	Application for Consent for Establishment has to be submitted to KSPCB.	PMT and PWD	PMT and PWD	Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
A.4.	Training	Environmental Awareness Training. EMP Implementation Training.	PMT and PWD	PMT and PWD	EMAP

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
		Environmental legislation training.			
		Training for Contractors.	CSC / PMT	PMT and PWD	EMAP
<b>B Pre-construction Phase</b>					
B.1.	Environmental Monitoring Facility and Equipment (Meters, Vehicles and Buildings)	This will include institutional requirements, training, environmental management and monitoring. Provision for purchasing required equipment.	EO of PMT, CSC	EO of PMT, SPCB	As a Project specific action this will have to be incorporated.
B.2.	Identification of sites for project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, crusher unit, borrow areas, debris and excess soil disposal	<b>Mitigation Monitoring during Siting of Project Facilities</b> The suitability of identified site should be verified based on the reports submitted by the contractor from time to time by the CSC through site visit and verification of records. This shall be a one time activity for each newly identified site, based on which the approval for the site shall be issued by CSC to contractor.	CSC	PMT	
B.3.	Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site	<b>Mitigation Monitoring during Setting up of Project Facilities</b> CSC to monitor using checklists provided in <b>Annexures 3.20 to 3.24</b> , and through site inspection and records verification, whether the camps are being set up in line with the camp / site management plan submitted by the contractor.	CSC	PMT	EMAP
B.4.	Clearing, grubbing and stripping, cutting of earth, filling, stripping, demolition	<b>Mitigation Monitoring During Site Preparation</b> CSC to monitor through site visits, whether the mitigation measures outlined in EMAP are adhered to.	CSC	PMT	EMAP
<b>C. Construction Activities</b>					
C.1.	Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher	<b>Mitigation Monitoring During Construction Stage</b> CSC shall continue to monitor all the project facilities once in a quarter using checklists in <b>Annexures 3.20 to 3.24</b> .	CSC	PMT	EMAP

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
	units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps	CSC shall continue to monitor all the construction activities using checklists given in <b>Annexures 3.31 to 3.40</b> . Reporting format for monthly report which has to be submitted to PMT by CSC is given in <b>Annexure 3.42</b> .			
		Noise level monitoring should be conducted as per Environmental Monitoring Plan.	CSC	PMT	EMAP
<b>D. Post construction / Operational Phase</b>					
D.1.	Redevelopment of construction and labour camp sites, quarry and crusher sites, borrow areas.	CSC to monitor using checklists provided in <b>Annexures 3.25 to 3.29</b> , and through site inspection and records verification, whether the camps / sites are redeveloped in line with the camp / site redevelopment plans submitted by the contractor.	CSC	PMT	EMAP
		Proper implementation of traffic rules. Pollution Under Control (PUC) certificates should be undertaken.	PMT	Traffic police	EMAP
		Proper maintenance of traffic signs and implementation of accident care facilities along the road should be undertaken.	PMT	Traffic police	EMAP
		The cross drainage system and the flood water drains should be periodically cleared to avoid occurrence of floodings. Drainage systems should be maintained well to accommodate proper storm water flow.	PWD	PWD and ULBs	EMAP
		Contingency plans should be in place for clean up of spills of oil, fuel and toxic chemicals.	PWD, state police and fire station	PWD, state police	EMAP
		Public should be informed about the regulations on air pollution of vehicles.	State Motor Vehicles Department.	State Motor Vehicles Dept. and PMT	EMAP
		Noise monitoring to be undertaken along the project stretch at pre-identified locations using the noise metre of KSTP as specified in Environmental Monitoring Plan.	PMT	PMT	EMAP
		New buildings are prohibited within 50 mts of the carriageway.	Town & Country Planning Department, local governing body	PMT	EMAP

Sl. No.	Activity	Management Measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	References
		Where ever required appropriate noise barrier should be constructed.	Town & Country Planning Department, local governing body	PMT	EMAP
		COMPLIANCE with “Rules” as defined in Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986, including: For delivery of hazardous substances, three certificates issued by transportation department are required - permit license, driving license, and guarding license. Vehicles delivering hazardous substances should be printed with standard signs. Public security, transportation and fire fighting departments should designate a special route for these vehicles. These vehicles should be parked only at designated parking lots. In case of spill of hazardous materials, relevant departments should be informed at once and deal with it in accordance with the spill contingency plan.	PWD	PMT, PWD Motor Vehicle Dept., State police and Fire Services	EMAP
		Safety Audits should be conducted.	PMT, PWD, Traffic police	PMT, PWD	NA

**TABLE 3.2. PART-II GENERIC ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN FOR CONTRACTOR– PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE, CONSTRUCTION PHASE AND OPERATIONAL PHASE**

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
<b>A. Pre-construction phase</b>					
A.1.	Identification of sites for project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, crusher unit, borrow areas, debris and excess soil disposal	<b>Mitigation Measures to be adopted at Siting Stage to Minimise all types of Impacts</b>			
		Locate the camp as per detailed site selection criteria given in <b>Annexure 3.1</b> to <b>Annexure 3.5</b> . The details of identified sites should be reported to the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) for approval in the format given in <b>Annexure 3.12</b> to <b>Annexure 3.19</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		An agreement has to be signed with the land owner, if the land is	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		taken on lease / rent. The agreement should specify the preferences of land owner about land re-development while handing over the site back to him.			Specification 111.1
		Camp / site <sup>2</sup> Management and Redevelopment Plan should be prepared as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.1</b> to <b>Annexure 3.5</b> and submitted to CSC for approval. Activities in the site should be initiated only after getting written approval from CSC.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Comprehensive Waste Management Plan, Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan and Hazardous Substances Management Plan should be prepared as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.6</b> , <b>Annexure 3.9</b> and <b>Annexure 3.11</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Obtain required permissions before setting up the camp as per the details given in <b>Annexure 3.43</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Site for overburden disposal should be planned within the quarry site or any other appropriate site. Quarry Management and Redevelopment Plan should address the disposal of overburden.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan should address the water logging issue.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Record the number of trees to be cut in each site and make provision in the Management and Redevelopment Plans to plant three times the number of trees to be cut.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Reporting format for monthly report which has to be submitted to CSC by contractor is given in <b>Annexure 3.41</b> . Reporting format for work force management which has to be submitted to CSC by contractor is given in <b>Annexure 3.30</b> .	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
A.2.	Identification of	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Ground Water</b>			

<sup>2</sup> Includes construction camp, labour camp, quarry and crusher unit, borrow area and debris disposal site.

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
	water sources	Only surface water should be used for construction and dust suppression. Possibility of using treated industrial water for dust suppression should be explored. Details of identified water sources should be submitted to CSC for approval in the format given in <b>Annexure 3.19</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Water for domestic use should be sourced from municipal water supply / approved water suppliers/ open well/ bore well. Clearance should be obtained from State Ground Water Board for construction of wells.  Permission from relevant state authority (PWD / Irrigation dept.) should be obtained for surface water utilization.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts</b>			
		Extraction of water from public water supply schemes, community spring water sources, community hand pumps, and community wells should be avoided. Local community should be consulted (with respect to the quantity of water, time and duration of withdrawal) before finalizing the surface water sources.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
<b>B.</b>	<b>Construction Phase</b>				
<b>B.1. Site Preparation Activities</b>					
B.1.1.	Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Topsoil conservation to be carried out as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.7</b> before setting up the project facilities.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		Once the project facility is setup, it should be entered in the register of sites given in <b>Annexure 3.19</b> in a chronological order.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Concrete flooring with catch drain and oil interceptors should be constructed for hot mix plant area and work shop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area in construction camps and should be part of construction camp management plan as per the design presented in	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		<b>Annexure 3.38.</b>			
		Sedimentation trenches should be constructed along the storm water drain in the construction camp as presented in <b>Annexure 3.45</b> to control soil erosion due to surface run off.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		Proper maintenance of vehicles and machineries should be carried out to minimize the spillage of oil. Provision should be made for storage of used oil. Authorization should be obtained from the SPCB under Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008 for collection, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes.	Contractor	CSC	Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2008 / PART II: MoRTH Specification - 111.4
		Adequate no. of toilets with sewage collection system and septic tanks and soak pits should be provided separately for males and females in construction camps and labour camps.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site (Contd. from above)	Management Plans approved by the CSC should be strictly adhered to while setting up the sites and camps.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Permissions</b> Obtain required permissions before starting the operation of the camp as per the details given in <b>Annexure 3.43</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Contour trenches should be made around the quarry and crusher as presented in <b>Annexure 3.46</b> to catch the sediments in surface run off and prevent surface water pollution.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.3
		Minimum distance of any sewage or toilet facility from water sources should be 60 metres.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise</b>			
		Arrangements should be made for regular sprinkling of water for dust suppression in construction camp, quarry areas, stone crushing units, access roads and borrow areas to control the air pollution due to dust.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		All dust producing units should be housed in a building with suitable wall, roofing and flooring. Dust extraction units with a collection system should be provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.8
		Roads inside the construction camp and stone crusher premises should be paved.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		All the vehicles should have Pollution Under Control certificate	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Stack height and emission level of diesel generator in construction camp and crusher should meet the Kerala PCB guidelines to reduce air pollution.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site (Contd. from above)	Hot mix plants should have the latest, advanced pollution control measures available in the country.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.5 and Section IX Particular Conditions (PC) Part B – Special Provisions, Sub clause 21.0
		Stack height and emission level of hot mix plants should meet the KSPCB guidelines. Diesel generator should have noise control measures to meet the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (75 dB(A) at 1 m from the enclosure surface for generators with integral acoustic enclosure. Acoustic enclosure for generators without integral acoustic	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.5 and System & procedures for compliance

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		enclosure shall be designed for minimum 25 dB(A) insertion loss or for meeting the ambient noise standards, whichever is on the higher side at 0.5 m from the enclosure).			with noise limits for DG Sets upto 1000 KVA, CPCB, 2008.
		Noise level of vehicles used for construction activities should meet the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (maximum 80 dB(A)).	Contractor	CSC	Environment Protection (Amendment) Rules, 2005
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment</b>			
		Green belt development along the camp boundary should be undertaken. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		LPG should be provided for cooking to avoid firewood collection from forest or nearby areas.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio - Economic Impacts</b>			
		Safe drinking water and sanitation facilities comprising toilets, sewage collection system and septic tanks should be made available to the construction workers in all the camps and sites.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Setting up of all project facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry, borrow area and debris disposal site (Contd. from above)	Personal protective equipments such as ear plugs, helmets, goggles, gloves etc. should be made available to the workers in construction camp, quarry areas, stone crusher unit and borrow areas.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Labour camps should not be constructed with inflammable materials. Fire safety standards should be followed in both construction camp and labour camp construction.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.6
		Fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers shall be provided in the camp as per fire safety standards.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Fencing should be provided for all the camps and sites to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the camp.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		Operation manuals and training should be provided to machine operators. Warning signs should be placed at accident prone areas.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Other provisions to ensure worker's safety shall be followed as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.9</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.6
		<b>Mitigation Measure for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			
		There should be provision of adequate space in all the camps and sites for segregated waste collection and waste handling.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		There should be provision of separate waste bins for bio-degradable, non-degradable and domestic hazardous waste in the camps / sites.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Comprehensive waste management plan to be prepared based on the guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.6</b> . Debris / solid waste should be disposed in debris disposal site approved by CSC and based on the comprehensive waste management plan.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.10
B.1.2.	Clearing, grubbing and stripping, cutting of earth, filling, demolition	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Topsoil conservation should be undertaken as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.7</b> to prevent its loss.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4.
		Three times the no. of trees cut should be planted, wherever space is available along the road and in identified oxbow lands.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
		The plants should be provided with adequate protection from animals and proper monitoring shall be carried out to ensure their survival and growth. Landscaping should be done with a lag of 3 to 4 months from the start of the work on any section. The section shall be deemed to be completed when the landscaping is over.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Avoid dumping of earth into canals, drainage channels and water bodies. Earth, stone or any other construction material shall be properly disposed off safely so that the flow of water in cross	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		drainage channels is not blocked.			
		As far as possible avoid earthworks construction activity during monsoon.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		If any existing irrigation and drainage system ponds are damaged, they shall be suitably repaired.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise</b>			
		Water should be sprinkled to suppress dust during any dust generating activity.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No 11
		For cutting of rocks, instead of mechanical blasting, rock cutting process should be carried out to reduce the noise pollution.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Machinery and vehicles should be well-maintained to keep their noise to a minimum.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impact</b>			
		Provide adequate signages and cordon off the activity area so as to ensure the safety of the pedestrians and passers by. Temporary access should be maintained throughout the course of the work unless the contractors make agreements with any affected frontages or legitimate road user.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			
B.1.3.	Demolition	Tree wastes should not be burned at site. They should be disposed off at debris disposal site or sold off as firewood. Over burden to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per the Comprehensive Waste Management Plan prepared based on guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.6</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Sprinkling of water should be carried out on site to suppress fugitive dust emissions.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
		Debris to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.5.</b>			Specification 111.10
<b>B.2. Construction Activities</b>					
B.2.1	Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impact on Land and Water</b>			
		Proper maintenance of vehicles and machineries should be carried out to minimize the spillage of oil. Maintenance should be carried out on impervious platforms with spill collection provisions. Oil and grease waste generated from garages in construction camps should be drained out through catch drains and oil interceptors. Vehicle maintenance and refueling should be confined to areas in construction camps designed to contain spilled lubricants and fuels.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		Sanitation facilities, storm water drainage, catch drains and oil interceptors should be maintained properly.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Management plans prepared for all project facilities and approved by the CSC should be strictly adhered to.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Adequate care should be taken so that natural drainage patterns are not altered or blocked, while quarrying, borrowing, disposing off the over burden or any debris.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air</b>			
		Emission levels of all vehicles, plants and machineries should be well within the prescribed limits. PUC certificates of all vehicles and machineries should be renewed at required intervals. Mixing equipment should be well sealed, and be equipped with a dust-removal device. Filtering mechanisms like air filter and water filter should be operational.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.8
		Roads inside the construction camp and crusher premises should be tarred or concreted.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		Water sprinkling should be undertaken for dust suppression. Provide sufficient water storage facility for 2 days use.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No.11
		LPG should be provided for cooking and use of fire wood for cooking or any other purpose should be strictly banned.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Air quality monitoring should be conducted at hot mix plant, quarry site and crusher location as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution.	Contractor	CSC	PART II: MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise</b>			
	Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps (Contd. from above)	<b><u>In construction camp:</u></b> Vehicles used for construction activities should be maintained well, so as to ensure that the noise levels continues to be within the noise standards set by Central Pollution Control Board (maximum 80 dB(A)).	Contractor	CSC	Environment Protection (Amendment) Rules, 2005.
		At construction camps within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction should be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b><u>In quarry and crusher units:</u></b> Controlled blasting techniques should be adopted in quarries. Conduct quarrying in a skillful, scientific and systematic manner. Follow a routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set in consultation with the DG set manufacturer. The stack height of the DG set has to be adequate as per the guidelines of KPCB.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.3
		Workers shall not be exposed to sound of more than 85 – 90 DB for more than eight hours a day and shall be provided with ear plugs.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment</b>			
		Saplings planted for green belt development should be properly taken care of and protected to ensure their survival and growth.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		If the camp is located near the forest or private plantations, orient the labourers to refrain from any activities involving poaching, NTFP collection or spread of forest fire.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts</b>			
		Provision of safe drinking water and access to sanitation services should be continued at satisfactory service levels.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Construction workers should use the personal protective equipments provided to them and it shall be replaced if necessary. Fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers provided in the camp should be maintained well.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Fencing of the camp to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the camp should be maintained properly.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		To the extent possible local people should be included in the labour force so that there are less incidence of crime. Information dissemination should be undertaken to generate awareness among migrant labourers about the sensitivities of the local region with respect to rules, laws, local customs and beliefs.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Operation of construction camp, quarry, stone crusher units, borrowing of earth and functioning of labour camps (Contd. from above)	Other provisions to ensure worker's safety shall be followed as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.9</b> . Follow guidelines in <b>Annexure 3.11</b> to ensure safety in storage and handling of hazardous substances.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.6 and Section VII General Conditions of Contract - Sub Clause 4.8 and 6.7
		On occurrence of any accident or injury, the safety officer should submit an accident report to the CSC in the format given in <b>Annexure 3.36</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		Waste petroleum and lubricants should be collected and sold out to approved oil recycling agencies. Other solid wastes should be collected and taken to approved disposal sites, according to GOI laws.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Periodical maintenance of waste handling space should be undertaken in construction camp and labour camp. All types of solid waste should be collected and disposed of frequently as per Comprehensive Waste Management Plan. Debris / solid waste should be disposed in debris disposal site approved by CSC. Guidelines for management of debris disposal given in <b>Annexure 3.6</b> should be followed.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.10
B.2.2.	Extraction of Surface water	Water should be drawn from only those sources that have got prior approval of CSC. Over extraction of surface water should be avoided.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
B.2.3.	a) Transportation of materials b) Scarifying of existing bituminous layer	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Vehicles and machinery should be maintained and refilled in such a fashion that fuel spillage does not contaminate the soil and their emission levels are as per norms of state PCB. Fuel storage and refilling sites should be kept away from cross drainage structures and important water bodies.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Existing project road and haul roads maintenance should be undertaken regularly to reduce the damage due to over use and for easy plying of construction vehicles as well as regular local commuters.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification - 111.11
		Washing of vehicles, construction equipments and machineries near/inside the water bodies should be avoided to prevent water contamination.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air and Noise</b>			
		All vehicles should have PUC certificates. Dust covers/ tarpaulins should be provided to cover construction	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification -

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		material loaded on trucks.			111.8
		Idling of delivery trucks or other equipment shall not be permitted during periods of unloading or when they are not active.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Sprinkling of water should be carried out along the haul road at least twice a day on a regular basis during the entire construction period especially in the winter and summer seasons.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
		Wherever the haul road is passing within 150 mts of human settlements, the transportation of material shall be stopped during night time (between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am.). At construction sites within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction should be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am. Near sensitive receptors use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impacts</b>			
		Workers should be provided with personal protective equipments such as ear plugs, helmets, goggles, gloves etc.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Other provisions to ensure worker's safety should be followed as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.9</b> .	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification - 111.6
		Traffic Management Plan shall be prepared based on guidelines presented in <b>Annexure 3.10</b> to reduce the disruption of traffic.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Diversion roads should be paved, adequate traffic safety measures should be adopted.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		Scarified material shall not be disposed off anywhere in an unscientific and unsafe manner. Scarified material should be reused for construction of internal roads within camps and sites.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
B.2.4.	Compacting earth and laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, ROB, other structures etc.	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Vehicles, machinery and equipments used in construction should be maintained and refilled in such a fashion that fuel spillage does not contaminate the soil or water. Construction vehicles should operate within the Corridor of Impact avoiding damage to soil and vegetation.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.4
		Fuel storage and refilling sites should be kept away from cross drainage structures and important water bodies.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		All construction operators, drivers and workshop personal should be trained well so that they can take immediate measures for the spill of contaminate. All spills and construction debris should be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines and the site should be fully cleaned before handing over.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Construction of foundation of bridges/ culverts during monsoon season should be avoided.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Adopt necessary measures to prevent the wastewater produced during construction from entering directly into water bodies.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Compacting earth and laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, ROB, other structures etc.	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air</b>			
		Road surface should be cleaned with air compressor and vacuum cleaners prior to the construction works. Manual labour using brooms and blowing of air should be avoided.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Sprinkling of water on site to aid compaction of the material and for dust suppression.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
	(Contd.)	The construction operations during nights, especially in the winter season shall be carried out under restricted conditions.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on noise</b>			
		Construction contract shall clearly specify the use of equipment emitting noise of not greater than 90 dB (A) for the eight hour operation shift.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		For protection of construction workers, earplugs shall be provided to those working very close to the noise generating machinery.	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		At construction sites within 150 m of human settlements, noisy construction shall be stopped between 10:00 pm and 6:00 am	Contractor	CSC	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Near sensitive receptors use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night. Public will be informed about the regulations on noise of vehicles. Proper signboards should be erected near sensitive receptors.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
	Compacting earth and laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, ROB, other structures etc. (Contd.)	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on flora and fauna</b>			
		Construction activity in and near water bodies should be restricted during breeding period of aquatic life.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impact</b>			
		Traffic Management Plan should be prepared based on guidelines presented in <b>Annexure 3.10</b> .	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Diversion roads to be paved, adequate traffic safety measures to be adopted.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		All contractors' staff should wear high visibility purpose made overalls or trousers/a waist coat at all times All operators working with any	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		materials above head height (even in trenches) should wear hard hats all at times on the worksite.			111.1
		Other provisions to ensure worker’s safety should be followed as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.9</b> . On occurrence of any accident or injury, the safety officer should submit an accident report to the CSC in the format given in <b>Annexure 3.36</b> .	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.6
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts due to Solid Waste Generation</b>			
		If the site is within 100 Km from thermal power plant permission under Fly Ash Notification, 2007, to be obtained from regional office of MoEF for using fly ash in the construction process.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Debris shall be collected in a scientific manner and to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines given in <b>Annexure 3.5</b> .	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.10
B.2.5	Debris disposal	As far as possible, use the debris to interior unpaved road or the approach roads / haul roads to strengthen it. It can also be used for filling of low lying play grounds etc.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.10
		Provide proper drainage facility so that the sites do not contaminate any water sources, rivers etc.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
B.2.6	Roadside plantation and landscaping	The compensatory avenue plantation shall be taken up at the onset of monsoon season as per IRC: SP 21-2009 “Guidelines on Landscaping and Tree Plantation” and in consultation with the State Forest Department. Compensatory tree plantation at a rate of three per each tree removed.	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Debris to be disposed off in the sites identified for the same as per guidelines in <b>Annexure 3.5</b> .	Contractor	CSC & PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.10
<b>C. Post construction / Operational Phase</b>					
C.1.	Redevelopment of	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
	construction and labour camp sites, quarry and crusher sites, borrow areas.	should be undertaken depending on the type of redevelopment envisaged in the redevelopment plan.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.2 and 111.3
		All the temporary structures should be cleared as per redevelopment plan. All building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste should be disposed off safely and the site should be fully cleaned before handing over. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1, 111.2 and 111.3
		Plantation along the boundary, erosion control measures, leveling or slope stabilization measures should be undertaken based on the activities envisaged in redevelopment plans approved by the CSC.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.3 and 111.2
		All measures envisaged in redevelopment plans approved by the CSC shall be undertaken.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on water</b>			
		Based on the quarry redevelopment plan approved by the CSC necessary development activity like water recharging or developing it into a fishing pond shall be undertaken.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.3
		Depending upon the type and form of rehabilitation to be adopted slope stabilization measures and small bund creations may be undertaken in borrow areas.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.2
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment</b>			
		Plantations along the boundary shall be undertaken. Surplus trees after avenue plantation will be utilized for green belt development of exhausted borrow areas.	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-economic Impacts</b>			
		Involve local community in the implementation of redevelopment	Contractor	CSC / PMT	MoRTH

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
		plan of quarry sites and borrow areas.			Specification 111.3
C.2.	Operationalisation of the project stretch	Regular maintenance of plantations especially during summer season until defect liability period gets over.	Contractor	PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1
		Necessary signboards should be put up to inform the public about the restrictions on horn at sensitive locations like schools and hospitals along the road.	Contractor	PMT	MoRTH Specification 111.1

**TABLE 3.3. PART-I LINK SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN FOR PMT, CSC AND OTHERS**

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
A. Design / Project Preparation Phase					
A.1.	Preparation of DPR	Cultural properties along the alignment were identified. Religious structures were avoided by adjustment of alignment. (Refer <b>Annexure 3.61</b> ).	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Issues raised in public consultations were examined and suitably incorporated based on merit. These include parking areas and other road safety measures.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Road safety issue due to acute curves have been addressed by road realignment as given in <b>Table 5.0</b> in <b>Annexure 3.56</b> and according to <b>Annexure 3.47</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Loss of existing bus stops and waiting shed facilities were addressed by suitably relocating or integrating them to the design (Refer <b>Annexure 3.49</b> ). Bus lay bys and bus waiting shed designs are provided in <b>Annexure 3.59</b> .	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
		Accident black spots were addressed by improving the road surface, road geometry, pedestrian facilities and bus bays. (Refer <b>Annexure - 3.49</b> ). Signages were given a high priority for all road junctions.	Design Consultant	PMT	EMAP
B. Pre-Construction Phase					
B.1	Clearing the site	All the cultural properties and common property resources being impacted due to the project should be relocated with prior approval of the concerned community / departments/ agencies before starting the construction. (Refer <b>Annexure 3.61</b> ).	PMT	-	NA
B.2.	Clearing of Avenue Trees	Chainage wise number of trees to be felled for the corridor is shown in <b>Annexure 3.55</b> . Small trees shall be suitably transplanted to nearby puramboke land	PMT	-	BOQ No. 2

TABLE 3.4. PART-II LINK SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN FOR CONTRACTOR

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
<b>A. Construction Phase</b>					
<b>A.1. Site Preparation Activities</b>					
A.1.1.	Material sources	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impact on Land and Water</b>			
		Sourcing of materials from approved sources as per <b>Annexure 3.53 and 3.54.</b>	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
<b>A.2. Construction Activities</b>					
A.2.1.	All types of construction activities including compacting earth, laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, ROB, other structures etc.	<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Land and Water</b>			
		Retaining walls with cross drainage structures to be constructed at locations given in <b>Annexure 3.47</b> , where there are filling of low lying areas and construction of embankments.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 3 ED. No. TD-2D-80-003-01, TD-2D-80-004-01, TD-2D-80-006-01.
		The foundation area should be separated from other areas with an impervious barrier. This barrier will act as a settling tank for the solids and will prevent substantial increase in the turbidity of surrounding water. The sludge should be removed periodically and disposed off in the selected construction debris disposal sites. This has to be taken care of at locations given in <b>Annexure 3.52</b> , where there are water bodies and at locations given in <b>Annexure 3.48</b> , where there are filling of low lying areas and construction of embankments.	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
		At locations where the proposed road crosses water body enhancement measures should be undertaken. (refer <b>Annexure 3.52</b> ).	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
		To reduce flooding and water logging, the cross drainage structures should be provided at locations given in <b>Annexure 3.47</b> and <b>Annexure 3.51</b> .	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 3 ED. No. KK-2D-20-001-01 and 02, KK-2D-20-002-01 to 07, TD-2D-10-001-01, TD-2D-12-

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
					001-01 to 06.
		Water quality monitoring shall be conducted along project stretch as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Air</b>			
		Air quality monitoring shall be conducted along project stretch as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution.	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11
	All types of construction activities including compacting earth, laying of sub-base course, base course, construction of bridges, culverts, ROB, other structures etc. (Contd.)	Air quality monitoring shall be conducted at the site of project facilities as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution.	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Noise</b>			
		Near sensitive receptors as listed in <b>Annexure 3.50</b> use temporary noise barriers and avoid work at night.	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
		Construction of noise barriers (stone walls and planting) for silence zones including schools and hospital. [Refer <b>Appendix 3.50</b> ]. Design for noise barrier provided in <b>Appendix 3.59</b> .	Contractor	CSC	BOQ No. 11 Engg. Drg No. KK-1D-60-008
		Noise quality monitoring shall be conducted at the site of project facilities as per Environmental Monitoring Plan so that appropriate measures are taken up towards abatement of pollution.	Contractor	CSC	EMAP
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Impacts on Biological Environment</b>			
		Compensatory tree planting at the rate of three per each tree removed. (refer <b>Annexure 3.55</b> for details of tree removal). List of indigenous tree and shrub species is shown in <b>Table 3.0</b> and <b>4.0</b> in <b>Annexure 3.56</b> . The project tree planting strategy is provided in <b>Annexure 3.56</b> .	Contractor	PMT	BOQ No. 11
		Tree planting in oxbow land without access control at location given in <b>Table 5.0</b> in <b>Annexure 3.56</b> (refer <b>Annexure 3.59</b> ).	Contractor	PMT	BOQ No. 11 Engg. Drg No. KK-1D-60-011.
		<b>Mitigation Measures for Socio-Economic Impact</b>			
		Bus shelters and bus laybys should be constructed at locations identified in <b>Annexure 3.49</b> and <b>Annexure 3.59</b> .	Contractor	PMT	BOQ No. 11 Engg. Drg No.

Sl. No.	Activity	Management and mitigation measures	Implementing organisation	Monitoring organisation	Reference
					KK-1D-60-009
		Information boards showing name of rivers, pilgrim sites, tourist locations as per the environmental enhancements (Refer <b>Annexure 3.52</b> and <b>Annexure 3.58</b> ).	Contractor	PMT	BOQ No. 11

## CHAPTER 4. ARRANGEMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF EMAP

The Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP) (Provided as **Table 3.1 to Table 3.4**), which is an integral part of the Environmental Management Plan, identify the detailed impacts, propose the mitigation actions, mention the implementing organization and monitoring organization. The responsibility for the implementation of EMP is assigned to a number of parties, each with specific responsibilities. They are listed as follows:

- Project Management Team (PMT), that represents GoK and is directly responsible for implementing the project
- Construction Supervising Consultant (CSC), who will be in charge of supervising the Contractor
- Construction Contractor, who is in charge of undertaking road construction work.

This chapter looks into the organisation and staffing of each of these stakeholders along with their responsibilities.

### 4.1. ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF PMT

Project Management Team (PMT) for the project under scrutiny is KSTP, which is a part of the Public Works Department (PWD) in general, as the project proponents, are responsible for the implementation of all road improvement works and environmental management activities. The KSTP is executing the project work under the guidance of Project Director (PD) as its head. The Project Director is assisted on all technical issues by one Chief Engineer (Projects), one Superintendent Engineer, one Executive Engineer (Environment) and sociologist and Assistant Executive Engineer and Assistant Engineers. The PMT is having five field divisions comprising of one Executive Engineer (R&R Officer), 2 Assistant Executive Engineers and 9 Assistant Engineers and other supporting staff which will play a key role in implementation of EMP and R&R. The team will oversee the project related management activities of the project including the overall control of construction activities and implementation of contracts.

The implementation of mitigating measures requires supervision from adequately trained staff within the PWD. The institutional organisation for EMP implementation is shown in **Figure 4.1** and **Figure 4.2** shows a very flexible and practical Environmental Management Unit (EMU). The detailed structure of KSTP is separately captured in **Figure 4.3**.

**Responsibilities of Chief Engineer in PWD:** S/he is responsible for acquisition of all necessary right-of-way (ROW) land and buildings, review and approval of detailed road designs, obtaining all necessary clearances for construction and related activities, review and approval of the road realignments and road works (including retaining walls and excavation sites) and liasoning with supervision consultants.

**Responsibilities of Environmental Engineer:** The Environmental Engineer (EE) of KSTP Project Management Team (PMT) assists the Chief Engineer in the overseeing of environmental aspects of the construction contracts, including the enforcement of all monitoring provisions, and advice on the locations of construction and labour camps, etc. He is also familiar with the Indian environmental legislation, environmental monitoring, EMP implementation aspects etc. The Environmental engineer shall oversee day to day implementation of the environmental management plans pertaining to the construction contract for various road links and is also

responsible for monitoring reports to World Bank. Additional recruitment if needed will be undertaken as necessary on contract basis.

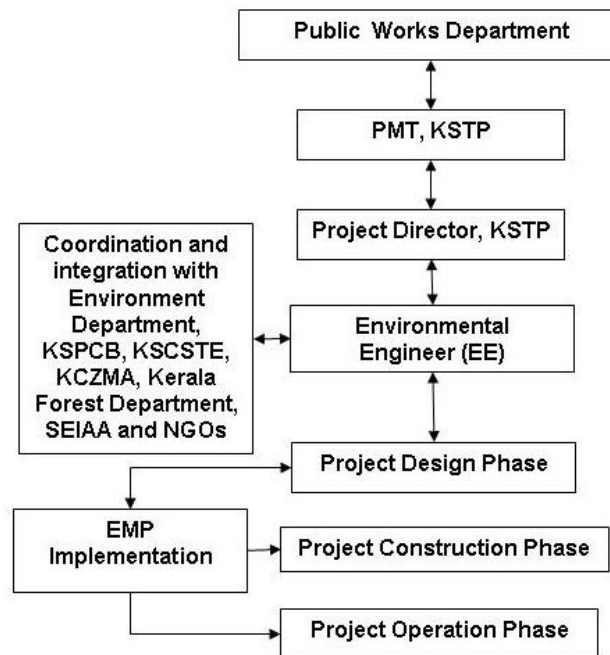


FIGURE 4.1. INSTITUTIONAL ORGANISATION OF KSTP FOR EMP IMPLEMENTATION

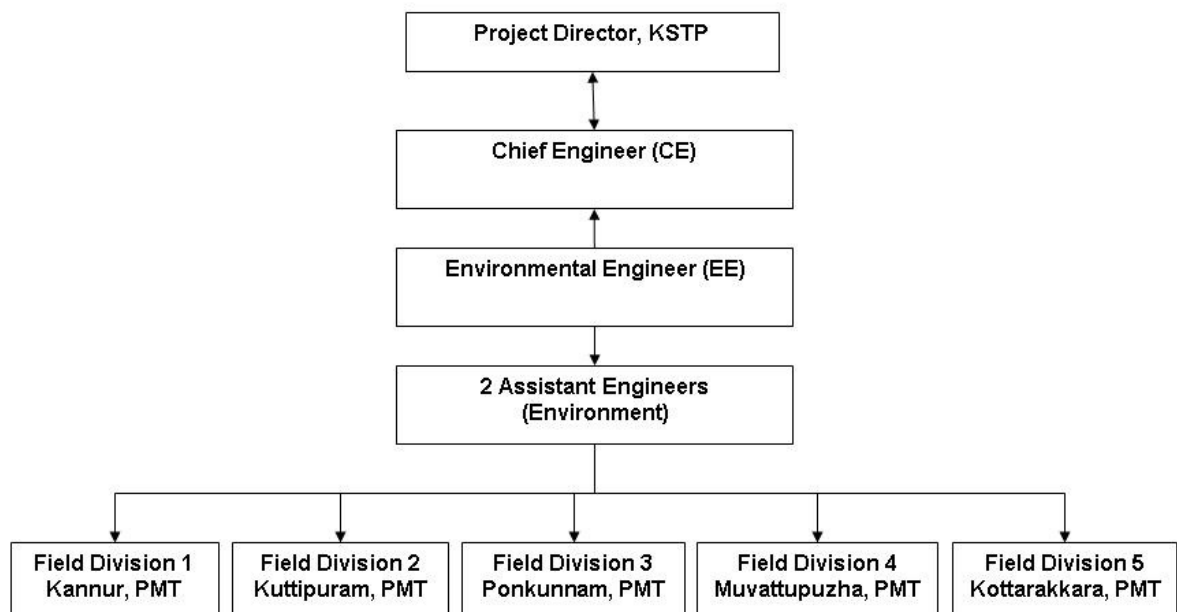
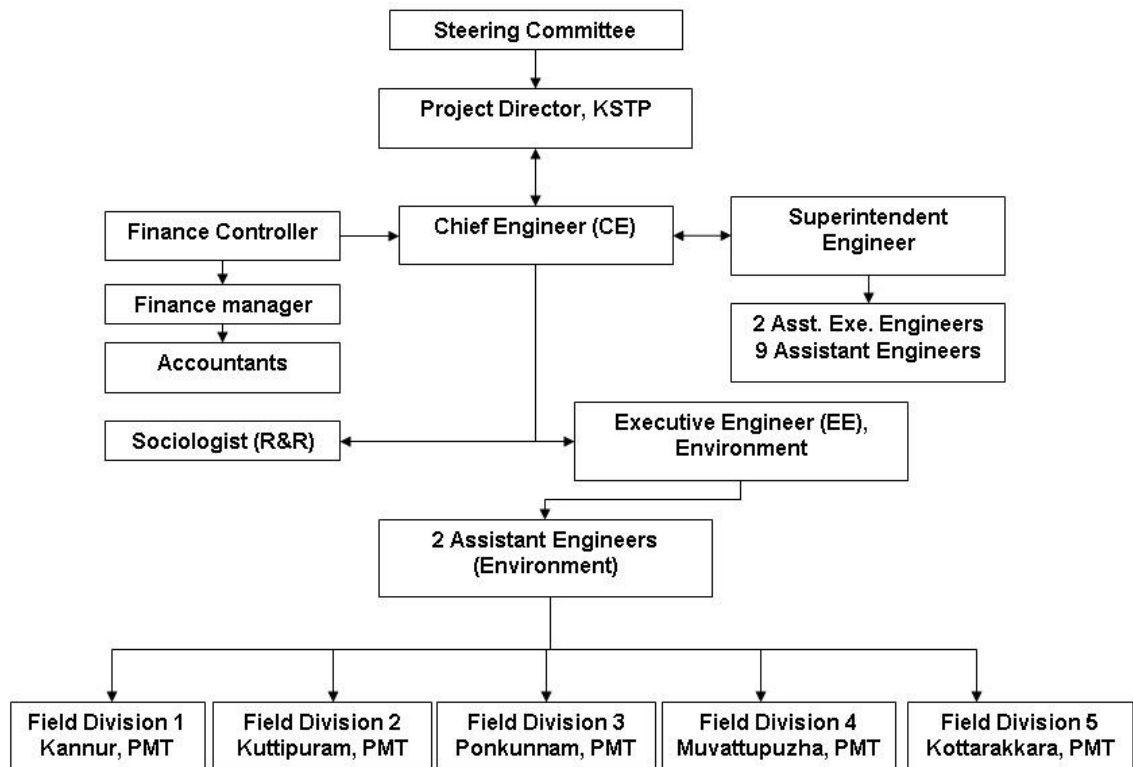


FIGURE 4.2. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT UNIT (EMU) OF KSTP



**FIGURE 4.3. ORGANISATION STRUCTURE, KSTP**

The main duties of the Environmental Engineer will include:

- Collection and dissemination of relevant environmental documents including amendments to environmental protection acts issued by the Government and agencies such as the World Bank, Asian Development Bank (ADB) and other organisations.
- Coordination with non-government organisations (NGOs), community groups, government departments, etc. on environmental issues and obtaining the necessary clearances from the regulatory authorities.
- Monitoring the environmental aspects of the project during construction to ensure that the environmental requirements of the contract and the mitigation measures proposed in the EMP are implemented.
- Advising Engineer and preparing environmental input for monthly progress report.
- Development of guidelines or a code of good practice on low-cost environmental measures that can be implemented in the road construction and maintenance programs for the Public Works Department.
- Assistance to local governments in the restoration of the environmentally degraded portions of any existing Right-of-Way, which may revert to their control due to the construction of realignments.
- Promotion of the policies adopted for the development of roadside amenities
- Assistance with the road safety components and issues related to the effects of roadside environment on road safety and non-motorised traffic.
- Liaison with the EO of CSC and report to Superintending Engineer on all matters related to implementation of the Environmental Management Plan.
- Issuing completion certificate for constructed road works for payment.

#### 4.2. ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISING CONSULTANT (CSC)

The Supervising Consultant will supervise the activities of the construction Contractor on behalf of Kerala State Public Works Department and will be reporting directly to the Superintending Engineer. The Supervising Consultant will be responsible for the technical supervision of road layout, overseeing contract implementation and certifying works for payment.

The roles of Construction Supervision Consultant is described below:

- Supervision of the Contractor to ensure that work is undertaken according to the construction contract.
- Inspection and reporting of Contractor activities to ensure effective implementation of the EMP.
- Auditing of Contractor works and activities against conditions put forward in the EMP.
- Issuing corrective action, requests and conduct follow up inspections and evaluation.
- Reporting any exceptions to the Project Director.
- Certifying completed constructed road works for payment.

The CSC shall have all the required specialists including an Environmental officer (EO) and a Senior Construction Safety Specialist. The brief description of qualifications, duties and responsibilities of the Team Leader, Senior Construction Safety Specialist and Environmental Officer of the Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC) are as follows:

**Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Team Leader:** He shall be at least a graduate in Civil Engineering, with at least 20 years of professional experience out of which he should have worked as Team Leader/Project Manager or equivalent for minimum 4 years on supervision/construction of highway projects, preferably involving flexible pavements. Post Graduate qualification in civil engineering is desirable. His roles and responsibilities shall be as follows:

- He will be overall in-charge of the project supervision team.
- He shall be responsible for the overall implementation activities.
- He shall be assisted by key Professionals and other support Staff.
- He shall coordinate with the subordinate team to ensure that the construction process is well controlled as per established Procedures.
- He will interact with the client.

**Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Senior Construction Safety Specialist (SCSS):** The candidate shall be at least a Graduate in civil engineering and preferably with post graduate qualification in Industrial and Construction safety. OSHAS certification will be mandatory. S/he needs a minimum of 10 years of relevant professional experience, out of which, s/he should have worked for at least 5 years at a road / bridge construction site in the capacity of a safety engineer. Experience in working on height / deep foundations and live traffic situation and imparting safety training to construction managers and workers will be highly desirable.

- The SCSS will report to the Team leader of the Construction Supervision Team.
- S/he will be responsible for reviewing and approving the construction zone safety plans and traffic management including all temporary works/staging along with the structural or bridge engineer to confirm the safety point of view.

- The Safety Specialist will be responsible to guide the field supervision team and contractors site officers and should confirm whether safety measurements implemented in the field are complying with safety standards.
- The safety specialist must report any job accident or safety violation to the concerned officials through team leader. When an employee is injured on the job, the construction safety officer will investigate the accident and handle any workers' compensation claims.
- The safety specialist shall teach proper safety and health procedures to the entire construction workers. Also, he should take initiatives to conduct training programmes and make safety drills which will help to update safety procedures as well as the importance of reporting a safety concern or injury.

**Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Environment Officer (EO) of CSC:** The candidate shall be M. Sc. Environmental Science or graduate in Civil / Environmental Engineering. The candidate shall have professional experience of at least 5 years relevant to environmental management in infrastructure projects. Experience in implementation of EMP in externally aided/FIDIC based major highway projects is preferable. He should have adequate experience in implementing EMPs and organizing training to Contractor's and Employer's staff. He should be familiar with requisite procedures involved in obtaining and implementing environmental clearance requirements for project roads.

- The Environmental Officer (EO) will report to the Team leader of the Construction Supervision Team. The EO shall not instruct or direct the Contractor or Contractor's men but can discuss various issues and environmental mitigation measures with all concerned directly or indirectly.
- All matters related to environmental and social activities within the ROW such as latest EIA, SEA, RAP and other related documents should be available to the EO immediately after mobilisation. The CRZ, Forest, environmental clearance, Kerala State Pollution Control Board's clearance conditions and other approval status should be specified. A status report prepared by PCC/ESMC of PMT would be required for the EO to start the work.
- The Environmental Officer (EO) should be mobilised during the early stages of construction. This is to help the Contractor in identifying environmentally sound locations for Construction camps, hot mix plant, WMM plant and all other issues according to the Environmental Management Action Plan (EMAP).
- The important role of EO during construction is to ensure the smooth implementation of EMAP and to address direct and indirect social issues arising out of implementation of the RAP.
- The EO should visit incomplete construction work sites where there are no contractor's current activities, active construction work sites and completed areas of the work sites and conduct regular meetings with the contractor in identifying gaps pertaining to both environment and construction safety. The EO will also visit the hot mix plant; quarries and crushers, borrow areas and others as per the necessity. EO has to ensure appropriate corrective and preventive action to the identified gaps in construction site in environmental aspects. Conduct regular meeting on environmental aspects with Environmental and Social Management Unit in PWD.
- The EO will assist the Engineer to ensure environmentally sound engineering practices. In addition, other specialists of the engineers team may also act and report on road safety related issues.
- The EO will carry out consultation with the Contractor, contractors men, local Project Affected People (PAPs) and interest groups. The EO will also consult with NGOs to

consider any problems (e.g. access problem to school, buildings, houses and business establishments) arising from construction activities.

- The EO will assist in the compliance with various labour laws including the payment of minimum wages to the individual contract labourer's especially 'unskilled illiterate migrant labourers'. This has a direct bearing on the health and safety of the workers.
- The EO will assist the Contractor, and the Public Works Department in all matters related to public contacts including consultation, training and public relations.
- The EO will prepare standard formats (if available they may be obtained from other projects that are being implemented or are completed recently) for the compliance of the environmental and social requirements.
- The EO will ensure the procurement of materials that are included in the Bill of Quantities relating to environmental and social mitigation costs.
- The EO will assist the PWD and the Contractor in all training activities during construction supervision period.
- The EO will prepare and submit a regular reports to the team leader of CSC.
- The EO will assist the various Environmental monitoring activities of the Contractor / PWD.
- The EO will be responsible to confirm whether the contractor has received all certifications in different sectors from the concerned authority to proceed the work.
- The EO in cooperation with the EO of PMT and Superintending Engineer will make sure the issuing of timely Work order for the Nurseries to be raised according to the '*Landscaping, Tree planting and Environmental Enhancement Plan*'. This will allow one year for the plants to attains the required size.

#### 4.3. ORGANISATION, STAFFING AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR

The construction Contractor shall be responsible for undertaking all duties and works assigned in the road construction contract, including all specified conditions in the EMAP. The construction Contractor should prepare an implementation plan of mitigating actions specified in the EMP Activity Table. The Contractor will work closely with the Supervising Consultant to ensure that works are constructed to standard. Throughout this EMP, the construction Contractor is referred to as the 'Contractor' and the supervising Consultant is referred to as the 'Construction Supervising Consultant' (CSC). Detailed staffing pattern in the contractor's office is given below in **Table 4.1**.

**TABLE 4.1. STAFFING PATTERN IN CONTRACTOR'S OFFICE**

Sl. No.	Designation	Nos.
1	Contract Manager	1
2	Construction Planning Engineer	1
3	Site Engineer	4
4	Quality Control/Material Engineer	1
5	Bridge Engineer	1
6	Earth Works Supervisor	6
7	Pavement Supervisor	2
8	Environmental Engineer	1

**Roles and responsibilities of team leader of Contractor:** The Team Leader of the Contractor shall be responsible for the timely implementation of EMP, as per the conditions stipulated in the Environmental Management Action Plan. S/he shall prepare an implementation plan of mitigating actions specified in the EMP Activity Table. H/she shall guide / supervise the ESE in

ensuring that all construction work is undertaken in line with the requirements of EMP. The team leader shall ensure that the reporting procedures mentioned in EMAP and detailed out in Chapter 5 of this report is adhered to and required reports and management plans are submitted to CSC on time. The corrective actions, as suggested by CSC shall also be implemented and reported. S/he shall have good understanding of the contractual clauses, especially the penalty clause given in sub clause 14.6 of the bid document as well as Chapter-3 of this report. He also has to ensure that the responsibilities stipulated in EMAP for Defect Liability period are carried out<sup>3</sup>.

**Qualifications, roles and responsibilities of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of Contractor:** The candidate shall be M. Sc. Environmental Science or B.Tech. in Civil / Environmental Engineering with two years field experience in environmental management of transportation projects.

The duties and responsibilities of the Environment and Safety Engineer in the contractor's team<sup>4</sup> are as follows:

- To ensure that all the contractor activities are done in line with the EMP requirements.
- To have good understanding of the contractual clauses, especially the penalty clause given in sub clause 14.6 of the bid document as well as Chapter-3 of this report.
- To verify the appropriateness of all the EMP items.
- To prepare a management and redevelopment plan for all the sites of identified project related ancillary facilities like (i) Construction camp, (ii) labour camp, (iii) quarry and stone crusher unit, (iv) borrow area and (v) debris disposal site in line with detailed guidelines given in EMP.
- To ensure that all the five sites and camps mentioned activity is operated, managed and closed in line with management and redevelopment plan.
- To ensure that the top soil preservation is done wherever required as per the guidelines.
- To ensure the adoption of proper waste management practices in the plant sites, labour camps, construction camps and along the road (also pertains to the proper disposal of bituminous / concrete waste generated during construction).
- To ensure that the Contractor does not violate any social norms such as employment of child labour, children at work sites, providing creches, unhygienic working conditions and minimum wage considerations as per prevailing laws
- To ensure that all the MORTH specifications are available and followed in all the contractor activities.
- To liaison with the Supervision Consultant and the PMT / PWD on matters pertaining to the EMP.
- To liaison with Government Agencies such as the Pollution Control Boards and Forest Department in order to obtain the required clearances, and to ensure that the Contractor activities are carried out in line with any conditions placed.
- To ensure adoption of good construction-related safety practices and appropriate traffic management practices to ensure road safety during the construction phase.
- To prepare and implement a plan for road safety, accidents and traffic management.

<sup>3</sup> No full time engineer is required for this, any one in the Contractor's team shall be given this responsibility.

<sup>4</sup> The Contractor will need a dedicated civil engineer to address EMF and safety-related issues for each contract package. This engineer will be given appropriate logistical support to carry out the various activities

- To demark the starting chainage & end chainage of the project as the construction zone, and provide sign boards as per accepted standards.
- To inform and train all the contractor personnel on the IRC requirements on construction safety and on road safety.
- To prepare and ensure implementation of an emergency response plan
- To ensure the availability of first aid facilities.

**ISO requirements of Contractor:** All construction sites of the contractor shall comply with Environmental Management System - ISO 14001 requirements within one year from the award of the contract based on the Environmental Health & Safety Management System and obtain ISO 140001 certificate. The contractor shall have a documented quality management system (QMS) for all construction sites within one year from the award of the contract based on the requirements of ISO 9001: 2008 and obtain the certificate. The contractor shall also establish and maintain an Occupational Health and Safety Management system complying with ISO 18001 and obtain the certificate for all construction sites within one year from the award of the contract.

**Reporting requirements of Contractor:** The Contractor shall undertake regular reporting to CSC, comprising submission of reports as well as management and redevelopment plans to CSC as detailed in the Chapter -5 of this EMP.

#### 4.4. INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

Information dissemination shall be undertaken by PMT at a macro level and by the Contractor in the project site at micro level. The wider dissemination of information to public shall be undertaken by PMT through the disclosure of EIA / EMP reports in the website of PMT. At the project site, i.e. the direct impact zone, information boards shall be displayed at critical and pre-identified locations to disseminate the project details. Such information boards shall display project name, contractor's name, concerned official's name in Contractor's office with his designation and contact no., name and contact details of an authorised official in local PWD divisional office. These information boards shall be approximately of size 5' x 5' and shall be designed and put up in such a way that public can easily read it from a distance. Such boards shall be setup, not only along active project stretches, but also at the sites of construction camps and labour camps and other project facilities like borrow area, quarry and stone crusher site and debris disposal site. These information boards shall also mention the availability of a complaint register with ESE of the Contractor. Under the RTI Act, 2005, Contractor is also duty bound to share any information demanded by the public, pertaining to any aspect of the project, as and when it is demanded.

#### 4.5. GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM

**Public Complaint Cell in PWD:** In order to create a responsive and transparent information landscape for the PWD, a Public Information Cell has been set up vide G.O. No. 26170/D3/2009/PWD dated 21-11-2009 to serve as a point of contact to provide information to the public and the media about the goals, policies and activities of the PWD. The PI Cell operating from within the PWD is serving as an active link for gathering and disseminating information about the PWD. Events such as workshops, seminars, campaigns and training programs are also part of a wider agenda of the PI Cell.

Under Public Information Cell, a helpline desk was established with a toll-free Phone Number 18004257771, with 2 operators for attending calls during all working days and dedicated software to register complaints online with various monitoring and evaluation features. This software is

integrated with the PWD website. This was part of institutional strengthening process of PWD funded by World Bank and is being operated by Public Information Cell situated at KSTP.

Around 250 mobile phones with connections was distributed for all AEEs of different wings to speed up the process of Grievance redressal the Asst. Executive Engineers are contacted by the helpline desk operator over phone and informed about the complaint received. Such complaints are forwarded by the operator to the mobile phone of concerned Asst. Executive Engineers based on the seriousness of the complaint, the concerned officer will immediately contact the complainant and discuss about the issue and take follow up actions. The Asst. Executive Engineer is liable to contact the complainant within 48 hours. Once the complaint is made, a registration number is issued to the complainant. A weekly report is also sent from all concerned officers with details of the complaints received and action taken to the PI cell. Apart from this, a media desk was set up with senior journalists for reviewing all major newspapers.

**Complaints register with Contractor:** The contractor shall keep and maintain a complaint register report at his site office along the project road as well as project facilities like construction camp, labour camp etc., for public to register their complaints. The format for same is given in **Annexure 3.18** in the EMAP table. The Contractor, after taking necessary action based on the complaint, shall also incorporate the same in the complaint register. This report shall also be part of the monthly report, for CSC to monitor and take necessary action, if needed. It has to be noted that, inaction upon the complaint of the public shall be considered as a major lapse from the side of the Contractor, leading to invoking of penalty clause, which is given in Chapter 3 of this report as well as the Contract document.

#### 4.6. TRAINING PROGRAMME ON ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

Training is an investment made on the human resource of the organization to provide and tone the competencies, required to do an existing job well and also to perform for future needs. Targeted and monitored training can set up an environment of good morale and productivity and contributes in creating a powerhouse of competencies for the organisation. This section deals with the training to be imparted to the Contractor's staff by the EO and SCSS of CSC for ensuring effective implementation of EMP. The training requirement could be broadly identified as given in **Table 4.2** below.

**TABLE 4.2. TRAINING PROGRAMME TO THE CONTRACTOR'S STAFF**

Programme	Particulars	Duration	Participants
Awareness programme for Labourers	General Awareness on Environment and Safety	One day	Skilled and unskilled labourers
Awareness programme for Engineers and Supervisors	General Awareness on Environment and Safety	One day	Engineers, supervisors and office staff
Orientation Programme	Contractor's Responsibilities as per bid document and EMP	One day	Engineers including ESE
	Reporting System as per EMP	One day	

The need for additional and specialised training shall be examined and appropriate training will be undertaken as required.

## CHAPTER 5. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

### 5.1. MONITORING AND REPORTING OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES

A robust monitoring and reporting system is mandatory to ensure compliance to EMAP by the contractor. The monitoring and reporting system evolved for KSTP-II is shown in **Table 5.1** and is integrated into EMAP table and its annexures. It comprises following three parts:

- (A) Monitoring and reporting of environmental management measures for project related facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry area, borrow area and debris disposal site,
- (B) Monitoring and reporting of environmental management measures for overall project, and
- (C) Monitoring and reporting of quality of environmental parameters like air, water and noise.

This monitoring and reporting system attempts to pre-empt much of the environmental issues created during construction and post construction stages and provides the necessary feedback for CSC / PMT to make sure that EMAP is implemented in full spirit. Instead of a linear reporting system, this system works on a two way basis – initial reporting by contractor followed by monitoring by CSC based on contractor's reports. Responsibilities for monitoring will rest with the Environmental Officer of the Supervising Consultant reporting to the PMT and EMU at KSTP.

The detailed procedure of reporting and monitoring system is as follows:

#### (A) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Management Measures for Project Related Facilities

**Sage I – Site Identification:** While initiating the project, the Contractor needs to identify suitable sites for project related ancillary facilities like construction camp, labour camp, quarry and stone crusher units, borrow area, debris disposal sites and sources of water for construction. The same shall be undertaken adhering to the criteria given in the respective guidelines for each of these sites given in **Annexures 3.1 to 3.5**. Once the site is identified by the Contractor, s/he shall prepare a site identification report furnishing all the details pertaining to the identified site using the reporting format given in **Annexures 3.12 to 3.17** and submit it to the CSC. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit each site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. This reporting procedure needs to be undertaken for each and every parcel of land identified for any of the project related ancillary facility.

**Stage II – Setting up of Sites:** On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the relevant Guidelines given in **Annexures 3.1 to 3.5** of EMP and submit to CSC for approval. In addition to the Management and Redevelopment Plans for sites, the Contractor has to prepare Comprehensive Waste Management Plan, Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan, Traffic Management Plan and Hazardous Substances Management Plan for all sites together, as per the Guidelines given in EMP **Annexure 3.6, 3.9, 3.10 and 3.11** respectively. Subsequently, the EO of CSC needs to visit each site and approve the Management Plan. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this management plan to the contractor after his approval with remarks / suggestions for additional mitigation measures. Any kind of activity could be initiated in a site only after getting approval

from CSC for the Management and Redevelopment Plan for that site. These plans need to be prepared for each and every parcel of land identified as described above.

**Stage III –Operation of Sites:** Once the Contractor receives approval for the Management and Redevelopment Plan, s/he can initiate activities on the site. All the activities shall be undertaken strictly in line with the said plan. CSC shall monitor the implementation of management plan monthly once, through site visits and the Checklists for Monitoring the Environmental Management of Sites / Camps given in **Annexures 3.20 to 3.24**. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each environmental management measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up checklist should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

A Register of Sites Opened and Closed in the format given in **Annexure 3.19** should be maintained by the contractor (preferably in A3 size paper) for each road. Details of each site opened should be entered in this register in chronological order. When ever a site is closed, it should be recorded in this register with status of redevelopment. Clearances applicable for each site and the status of clearances should also be entered in this register. This same format shall be used to report the details of sites opened and closed to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. EO of CSC has to visit the sites, verify the details and approve the report with instruction to the contractor if any clearance is pending for any site or redevelopment is not done satisfactorily for any closed site. A copy of the approved report with CSC's remarks should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to attach this format to the Monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

**Stage IV – Closure of Sites:** Upon completion of the operation in any particular project ancillary facility site, the Contractor shall undertake redevelopment of the same, in line with the redevelopment plan which was already approved by CSC and intimate to CSC through the format for Register of Sites Opened and Closed. The Environmental Officer of the CSC shall monitor the same through site visit and the Checklists for Monitoring the Redevelopment of Sites / Camps provided in **Annexures 3.25 to 3.29** as and when a site is closed and reported by the Contractor. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each environmental management measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up checklist should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Monthly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.

As described above, the reporting tasks for project facilities have been split and shared among contractor and CSC and its summary is given below:

- One time reporting by contractor to CSC at the stage of identification of sites and camps
- One time reporting by contractor to CSC through management and redevelopment plans before setting up of sites and camps.
- Monthly reporting of sites opened and closed by contractor to CSC
- Monthly monitoring by CSC during the operation stage of sites and camps
- One time monitoring by CSC after the closure of each site and camp

**(B) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Management Measures for Overall Project**

The Contractor shall undertake regular monthly reporting to CSC using the format given in **Annexure 3.41**, and all other reporting formats shall be attached to this monthly report as annexures. The Monthly Report captures the physical progress of the work, main issues / concerns, corrective actions taken, no. of workers in the reporting month etc. Further, CSC shall report monthly to PMT, summarising the issues / concerns and actions taken. This report has to be prepared in the format given in **Annexure 3.42** and all other reports are to be attached to it as annexures. All the reporting formats given in **Annexures 3.30 to 3.40** shall be used by the Contractor to report environmental management measures related to various aspects of the overall project. These reports are to be submitted monthly by the Contractor to the CSC. The EO of CSC shall visit the sites and verify the implementation of management measures and approve the reports. EO of CSC should give a copy of the approved reports to the ESE of the Contractor with his remarks.

**(C) Monitoring and Reporting of Environmental Quality**

Environmental quality monitoring shall be undertaken by the Contractor through an NABL approved Laboratory, based on the Environmental Quality Monitoring Plan presented in **Table 5.2**. The monitoring results shall be reported by the Contractor to the CSC in the Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring given in **Annexure 3.36** along with the Monthly Report, if monitoring was due in that month. A copy of the monitoring report given by the Laboratory has to be attached to this format. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.

**TABLE 5.1. MONITORING AND REPORTING PLAN FOR ENTIRE PROJECT**

REPORTING / MONITORING FORMAT	APPLICABLE PROJECT SITE	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING BY CONTRACTOR	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING / ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY CSC	APPLICABLE ANNEXURE NO.
A. FOR PROJECT RELATED FACILITIES AND SITES				
STAGE-I. SITE IDENTIFICATION				
Reporting Formats for Identification of Sites	Construction camp	One time reporting to CSC for each site, as and when it is identified.	Visit each site and approve the site as and when it is reported	Annexure No. 3.12
	Labour camp			Annexure No. 3.13
	Quarry and stone crusher unit			Annexure No. 3.14
	Borrow area			Annexure No. 3.15
	Debris disposal site			Annexure No. 3.16
	Water Sources			Annexure No. 3.17
STAGE-II. SETTING UP OF SITES				
Management and Re-development Plans for Sites / Camps	Construction camp	One time reporting to CSC for each site, and when it is required.	Visit each site and approve the management plans as and when it is submitted	Annexure No.3.1
	Labour camp			Annexure No.3.2
	Quarry and stone crusher unit			Annexure No.3.3
	Borrow area			Annexure No.3.4
	Debris disposal site			Annexure No.3.5
Comprehensive Waste Management Plan	All Sites	One time reporting to CSC for all sites together	Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted	Annexure No.3.6
Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan	All Sites	One time reporting to CSC for all sites together	Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted	Annexure No.3.9
Traffic Management Plan	All Sites	One time reporting to CSC for all sites together	Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted	Annexure No.3.10
Hazardous Substances Management Plan	All Sites	One time reporting to CSC for all sites together	Visit each site and approve the management plan as and when it is submitted	Annexure No.3.11

REPORTING / MONITORING FORMAT	APPLICABLE PROJECT SITE	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING BY CONTRACTOR	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING / ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY CSC	APPLICABLE ANNEXURE NO.
STAGE-III. OPERATION OF SITES				
Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting	All sites / camps	Details to be recorded in chronological order as and when a site is opened / closed. To be submitted to CSC monthly.	Check the status of clearances and redevelopment status of each site and approve the report monthly.	Annexure No. 3.19
Checklists for Monitoring Environmental Management of Sites / Camps	Construction camp	Nil	Monitor the implementation of management plan monthly once, through site visits and checklists.	Annexure No. 3.20
	Labour camp			Annexure No. 3.21
	Quarry and stone crusher unit			Annexure No. 3.22
	Borrow area			Annexure No. 3.23
	Debris disposal site			Annexure No. 3.24
STAGE-IV. CLOSURE OF SITES				
Checklists for Monitoring Redevelopment of Sites / Camps	Construction camp	Nil	Monitor the implementation of redevelopment plan through site visits and checklists as and when a site is closed and reported through the register of sites.	Annexure No. 3.25
	Labour camp			Annexure No. 3.26
	Quarry and stone crusher unit			Annexure No. 3.27
	Borrow area			Annexure No. 3.28
	Debris disposal site			Annexure No. 3.29
B. FOR OVERALL PROJECT				
Format for Register of complaints and its reporting	All project sites	Monthly	Monitor the implementation of management measures through site visits and approve the reports monthly.	Annexure No. 3.18
Reporting Format for Work Force Management	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.30
Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.31
Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.32
Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.33

REPORTING / MONITORING FORMAT	APPLICABLE PROJECT SITE	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING BY CONTRACTOR	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING / ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY CSC	APPLICABLE ANNEXURE NO.
for Dust Suppression				
Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.34
Reporting Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.35
Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural Properties	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.37
Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.38
Reporting Format for Enhancement Measures Other than Cultural Properties	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.39
Reporting Format for Tree Plantation	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.40
Reporting Format for Monthly Report from Contractor to CSC	All project sites	Monthly		Annexure No. 3.41
Reporting Format for Monthly Report from CSC to PMT	All project sites	Nil	Monthly	Annexure No. 3.42
<b>C. FOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING</b>				
Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring	All project sites	Monitoring is to be conducted as per Environmental Quality Monitoring plan in Table 5.2. To be submitted to CSC along with the Monthly report.	Verify the details through site visits and approve the reports monthly	Annexure No. 3.36

## 5.2. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING PLAN FOR THE PROJECT

The environmental monitoring plan for the project is presented in **Table 5.2**. For each of the environmental components, the monitoring plan specifies the technical aspects of monitoring like locations of monitoring; frequency of monitoring and duration, sampling method, parameters to be monitored and standards to be compared. The monitoring plan also specifies the applicable standards, and implementation and supervising responsibilities.

**TABLE 5.2. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING PLAN**

Technical aspect of monitoring	Details of each technical aspect
<b>Air Quality Monitoring</b>	
Project stage	Construction and operation stages
Parameter	PM10, PM 2.5, SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>x</sub> , CO and Pb
Sampling Method	High volume air sampler to be located 50 m from the source of pollution in the downwind direction. Method specified by CPCB for analysis shall be followed.
Standards	Revised National Ambient Air Quality (NAAQ) Standards set by CPCB
Frequency	Once in every season for three seasons (except monsoon) per year for three years (Construction phase - Two years and Defect liability period – one year).
Duration	Continuous 24 hours / or for 1 full working day
Locations along the Project Road*	Kasaragod (Commercial area) and Bekal (Residential area & CRZ)
Other Locations**	One monitoring station near each construction related facility namely, hot mix plant, stone crusher and quarry area along the project road during construction stage. Monitoring shall be done at each additional hot mix plant, if present.
Measures	Wherever air pollution parameters increase above specified standards, additional measures as decided by the engineer shall be adopted.
Implementation	Contractor through NABL approved monitoring agencies
Supervision	CSC appointed by KSTP
<b>Water quality Monitoring</b>	
Project stage	Construction stage
Parameter	pH, BOD, COD, TDS, Pb, Oil & Grease, Detergents and Faecal Coliforms for Surface water. pH, TDS, Total hardness, Sulphate, Chloride, Fe, and Pb for groundwater.
Sampling Method	Grab sample collected from source and analysis as per Standard Methods for Examination of water and Waste water
Standards	Indian standards for Inland Surface Water (IS; 2296, 1982) and for Drinking water (IS; 10500,1991)
Frequency	Twice a year (pre monsoon and post monsoon seasons) during the entire construction period
Duration	One-time grab sampling
Locations along the Project Road*	Surface water from Chandragiri River at Kasaragod, Chittari River at Chittari.
Measures	At locations of increased water pollution towards down stream, all inflow channels shall be checked for pollution loads and channel delivering higher pollution loads shall be terminated from disposal into the water source.
Implementation	Contractor through NABL approved monitoring agencies
Supervision	CSC appointed by KSTP
<b>Noise Level Monitoring</b>	
Project stage	Construction and operation stages
Parameter	Noise level on dB (A) scale

Technical aspect of monitoring	Details of each technical aspect
Sampling Method	Measure equivalent noise levels using an integrated noise level meter kept at a distance of 15m from edge of the pavement
Standards	Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000
Frequency	Once in every seasons (except monsoon) for each year of construction.
Duration	Reading to be taken at 15 seconds interval for 15 minutes every hour for 24 hours and then average will be taken.
Locations along the Project road. Monitoring is to be done by CSC using noise meter from KSTP	Kasaragod (Commercial area) Govt. U.P. School, Uduma (silent zone) Govt. High School, Pallikkara (silent zone) Kanhangad (Residential area)
Other Locations**	Hot mix plant, stone crusher and quarry area. Monitoring shall be done at each additional hot mix plant, if present.
Measures	In case of noise levels causing disturbance to the sensitive receptors, management measures as suggested in the EMP shall be carried out.
Implementation	In location 1 by Environmental Engineer of SC using the instruments provided by KSTP and in locations 2 by the contractor
Supervision	Environmental Engineer in EMU

*\*Locations along the project stretch and cost is part of BOQ for Contractor.*

*\*\* Locations mentioned here includes quarry, stone crusher site and construction camp. This activity is part of contractor's responsibility and related cost. Hence it is not covered under BOQ.*

## CHAPTER 6. ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET

### 6.1. ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET TO BE INCURRED BY KSTP

Environmental budget as detailed in **Table 6.1** includes the cost of training to be imparted to staff of KSTP, cost of monitoring as per the monitoring plan in **Table 5.2**, vehicle purchase cost, mangrove afforestation cost and cost of oxbow land development. An amount of **Rs.3,52,52,000** has been considered for three link roads (link road 68,69 &74) as environmental budget to be incurred by KSTP, which include,

**A. Environmental Training Cost.** This includes environmental training for PMT staff and project level environmental training in Kerala at an expense of Rs. 6,00,000.

**B. Vehicle, travel and administrative costs.** This includes cost of vehicle to be purchased and other travel and administrative costs. It is budgeted as Rs. 21,88,000.

**C. Noise monitoring & dissemination of information cost.** Monitoring of noise at locations along the project stretch as listed in **Table 5.2** vests upon CSC using the noise monitoring machine of KSTP. Based on this an amount of Rs. 8,000,00 has been budgeted under this head. Dissemination of information to public is also included in this item.

**D. Cost of planting mangroves.** This is proposed in the mangrove afforestation plan and is planned to be undertaken by forest department. A total expenditure of Rs. 8,59,500 has been budgeted for various activities like seed collection cost, nursery development cost, planting cost and cost of involvement of forest development.

**E. Oxbow land development.** It has been proposed by KSTP that type A and type B oxbow lands shall be developed in consultation with other government agencies by selecting activities which will be socially and economically feasible for its location and surroundings. A total amount of Rs. 3,00,00,000 has been budgeted for this.

**F. Environmental enhancement measures** this cost is estimated for the enhancement of public facilities, which are not coming under purview of contractor. A total amount of Rs.8,04,500 has been budgeted for this.

**TABLE 6.1. ENVIRONMENTAL BUDGET TO BE INCURRED BY KSTP**

ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Rs)	AMOUNT (Rs)
<b>A. ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING</b>				
Environmental training for PWD/PMT Staff and Modules preparation	Number	5	100000	5,00,000
Project level Environmental Training In Kerala	Number	2	50000	1,00,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>6,00,000</b>
<b>B. TRAVEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR EMU</b>				
Travel and Administrative Costs	Month	36	18000	6,48,000
Vehicle	Number	1	10,00,000	10,00,000
Maintenance of vehicle	Month	36	15,000	5,40,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>21,88,000</b>

ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Rs)	AMOUNT (Rs)
<b>C. MONITORING EQUIPMENTS &amp; DESSIMINATION OF INFORMATION</b>				
Monitoring of Noise level	Number	30	10,000	3,00,000
Dissemination of Information to Public	Lump sum	-	-	5,00,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>8,00,000</b>
<b>D. MANGROVE PLANTATION COST</b>				
Seed Collection Cost including bamboo sticks and transportation	Numbers	1500	93	139500
Nursery Development Cost including labour charge, transportation Charge	Lump sum	-	-	30000
Planting Cost including labour charge with distribution of planting materials in planting site, scooping out mud with hand 24cm deep, planting, heaping mud 30cm height around the plant tying plant to stakes	Numbers	1500	300	450000
Cost of Involvement of Forest Department for 2 years	Months	24	10,000	2,40,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>8,59,500</b>
<b>E. OXBOW LAND DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Development of type A and B oxbow land	Each	10	30,00,000	3,00,00,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>3,00,00,000</b>
<b>F. ENVIRONEMENTAL ENHANCEMENT MEASURES</b>				
Providing platform around banyan trees adjacent to the corridor.	Numbers	20	5,225	104,500
Providing vehicle access to beach opposite temple at Kottikkulam (Chainage 11.750).	Numbers	1	200,000	200,000
Providing a park with sitting arrangements, parking facility, lighting, open space, trees, shrubs and flowering plants from chainage 19.050 to chainage 19.280.	Numbers	1	250,000	250,000
Providing a park with flowering shrubs, seating and lighting arrangements from chainage 25.950 to chainage 26.080.	Numbers	1	250,000	250,000
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>804,500</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>3,52,52,000</b>

## 6.2. CONTRACTOR ITEMS REQUIRING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The **Table 6.2** provides details of environmental mitigation measures undertaken for the project like tree planting and shrub planting along oxbow lands, for noise barriers, providing bus shelters, hand pumps etc.

**TABLE 6.2. CONTRACTOR ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONTRACTOR COST FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (CONTRACT BOQ BILL NO 11) FOR LINK 69**

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATE QUANTITY
Demolishing the existing compound wall of public building and clearing debris to a designated location as approved by Engineer and constructing or raising Sound Insulating stone walls for silence zones as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	cum	584

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATE QUANTITY
Providing hand pumps including provision made in RAP and as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	5
Constructing bus shelter for all bus laybys as detailed in the design drawing and as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	43
Providing sign boards indicating major rivers, tourist location, pilgrim centers and silent zones as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	Sqm	20
Preserving and landscaping the cultural properties like shrines and hyundi as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	9
Demolishing the existing open well and reconstructing the same as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	3
Dismantling the existing water taps and providing new water taps as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	19
Developing parking space for the land acquired for auto rickshaws, cars and jeep as identified in the strip plan and as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	sqm	4,625
Providing landscaping with provision of solid waste collection (dust bin), sitting arrangement as per typical design drawings provided in EMP	No	1
Planting of trees by the road side (avenue trees) in 0.60 m dia holes, 1 m deep dug in the ground, mixing the soil with decayed farm yard/sludge manure, planting the saplings, backfilling the trench, watering, fixing the tree guard and maintaining the plants for one year) as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	2394
Planting of trees on inner side of the sound insulating wall as noise barrier or green barrier for silence zones and maintaining them for one year as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	No	200
Providing and maintaining water sprayer in order to water the construction surface to suppress excessive dust in dry season in addition to watering for compaction. as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP	Hour	1,800
Providing 1.20 metre high fencing with angle iron posts 50 mm x 50 mm x 6 mm at 3 metre center to center with 0.40 metre embedded in M15 grade cement concrete, corner, end and every 10th post to be struted, provided with welded steel wire fabric of 75 mm x 50 mm mesh or 75 mm x 25 mm mesh and fixed to iron posts by flat iron 50 x 5 mm and bolts etc. complete in all respects below via duct as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	lm.	362
Air quality monitoring at two sensitive locations along the project road by an NABL accredited Lab during construction stage and defect liability period as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	Nos.	18
Water Quality Monitoring at two major water bodies during construction stage along the road as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	Nos.	8
Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors for hot mix plant area and work shop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area in construction camps as mentioned in table titled "EMAP" in the EMP.	Nos.	4

Construction related environmental management/mitigation related items are included in contractor cost are tabulated in the project contract BOQ bill no 2 titled “Site Clearance ” and bill no 3 titled “Earth work”. These are tabulated in **Table 6.3** (Bill No 2) and **Table 6.4** (Bill no 3) respectively. Construction-related environmental mitigation items have been defined as the following and have been tabulated to account for the additional costs incurred for the measures specified. In several instances, these costs are negligible; the mitigation actions are part of good engineering practice and project management.

**TABLE 6.3. CONTRACT ITEMS REQUIRING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT COST FOR SITE CLEARANCE (CONTRACT BOQ BILL NO 2) FOR LINK 69**

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
Removal of Stumps & Roots of trees above 300mm-600mm girth	No.	19
Removal of Stumps & Roots of trees above 600mm-900mm girth	No.	12
Removal of Stumps & Roots of trees above 900mm-1800mm girth.	No.	78
Removal of Stumps & Roots of trees above 1800mm girth.	No.	49
Dismantling Brick/Stone masonry structures including disposal of resulting material and salvaging useful materials, complete	cum	75
Same as item no. 202-01, but for Plain cement concrete, complete	cum	50
Same as item no. 202-01, but for RCC, complete	cum	25
Same as item no. 202-01, but for Steel structures, complete	tonne	1

**TABLE 6.4. CONTRACT ITEMS REQUIRING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT COST FOR EARTH WORK (CONTRACT BOQ BILL NO 3) FOR LINK 69**

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
Roadway excavation in ordinary soil,(as per 301.2.1 (c)&(d) of MORT&H specifications), including haul and tip to all leads, complete and as directed by the Engineer.	cum	300,799
Disposal of unserviceable salvage material of road excavation, including haul and tip with all leads and lifts, complete and as directed by the Engineer.	cum	100,619
Earth work in excavation for drain, including haul to tip, complete and as directed by the Engineer.	cum	19,979
Loosening and recompacting subgrade in all kinds of soil, complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	30,000
Earthwork in Excavation of foundation for structures, in ordinary soil, including haul and tip to all leads,complete and as directed by the Engineer.	cum	13,274
Construction of embankment and shoulder with approved material from excavation of roadway, drains, culverts and other structures complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	1,134
Construction of embankment with approved material from Borrow area, complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	500
Earthwork in fill for footpath and service duct, complete and as directed by the Engineer.	cum	3,763
Construction of subgrade with approved materials from excavation of roadway, drain, culverts and structures, complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	93,997
Construction of subgrade with approved materials from borrow pits, complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	400
Backfill behind drains, abutment, wing walls, return walls for bridges, culverts and retaining wall and for piers, complete and as directed by the Engineer	cum	7,082
Turfing side slope of roads and islands at major junctions with grass sods, complete and as directed by the Engineer	sqm	13,798
Seeding and Mulching, complete and as directed by the Engineer	sqm	500

## **Annexures**

---

### **ANNEXURE 3.1. GUIDELINES FOR SITING, MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT OF CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

#### **A. OVERVIEW**

Construction camp accommodates a mix of activities, which are highly polluting in nature causing considerable environmental impact and its proper siting, management and redevelopment is crucial to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts. The EMAP clearly distinguishes between various impacts that may occur at various stages of the camp like (i) siting, (ii) setting up, (iii) operation and (iv) closure / redevelopment and provide respective mitigation measures to some extent. In addition to that, this guideline has been prepared to provide the Contractor with comprehensive and systematic information on various steps to be undertaken during these four stages, so that s/he can execute his/her role in an environmentally sound manner. Various mitigation measures have been synthesized into this guideline so that it serves as a single and stand alone document for the Contractor.

#### **B. CRITERIA FOR SITING THE CAMP**

To the extent, possible barren land or wastelands shall be preferred during site selection and fertile land and agricultural land shall be avoided. All such sites must be above the HFL with adequate drainage facility. In areas prone to floods, cyclones, cloudbursts or heavy rainfall, selection of the site should be made keeping in mind the safety of the camp and the workers. In addition, the Contractor should take care of the following criteria for locating the site:

- A minimum of 250 m away from any major settlement or village in downwind direction.
- A minimum of 200 m of any major surface water course or body<sup>1</sup>
- Not within 500 m from ecologically sensitive areas like wild life sanctuary, mangroves etc.
- Sufficiently wide access roads (at least 5.5 m Wide) for heavy vehicle movements

After identification of the site the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC without which any activity shouldn't be started on the site

#### **C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S**

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. Environmental Officer of CSC shall approve the selected site/s, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments

---

<sup>1</sup> In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the CSC.

shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the landowner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

#### **D. DESIGNING OF CAMP / PREPARATION OF LAYOUT PLAN**

The Contractor should design a layout plan of the camp with adequate space for (i) site office along with store room, rest area and sanitary facilities, (ii) plants, machineries, (iii) workshops, (iv) vehicle washing area, (v) fuel handling area, (vi) room for raw material unloading and stocking, (vii) space for storage and handling of solid wastes (viii) security cabin etc. The laying out of these should be undertaken in such a manner that it facilitates smooth functioning of both man and machine. Fuel pumps, storage facility for inflammable and hazardous chemicals/ materials shall be provided inside the camp, but at a safe distance from office. Electric safety practices shall be integrated/ incorporated during the lay-out plan preparation.

Prevailing wind direction shall be kept in mind while planning out the lay-out of internal facilities. Cutting of trees should be minimum and the existing ones need to be integrated into the lay-out plan with proper planning. The roads within the camp should be well planned with adequate space for movement of vehicles and their parking.

#### **E. SETTING UP OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP**

**(i) Site preparation:** The stripping, stacking and preservation of top soil will be mandatory in case of farm lands and fertile areas and absolutely no material stacking or equipment installment or vehicle parking or any other activity should be allowed prior to the satisfactory completion of this activity as per guidelines in EMP. Thereafter, the site should be graded and rendered free from depressions such that the water does not get stagnant anywhere. A compound wall of 2.4 m height should be constructed all around the camp to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and as detailed in the EMP, it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches as given in annexure in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. The approved layout plan should be strictly adhered to while setting up the camp.

**(ii) Setting up of plants and machineries:** Adequate arrangements should be made for avoiding fugitive emissions from plants and camp premises. This will include (i) control of air pollution through provision of in-built dust extraction systems like bag filter, damper and cyclone filter for bitumen hot mix plant, (ii) a chimney of appropriate height (as per SPCB guideline) from ground level attached with dust extraction system and scrubber for the hot mix plant, (iii) a chimney of appropriate height for the DG set (iv) water sprinkling facilities for the concrete batching plant, wet mix macadam plant as well as in the camp premises and (v) garden net to prevent fugitive emissions from storage place of cement and aggregates.. It has to be also ensured that effluent from the sludge tank of the scrubber is recycled and reused and the sludge is used for land filling with top soil spread on it.

To ensure that noise levels are within the limit, all plants and machineries should have their own silencers or any other noise control devices. All pollution control devices should be provided with back up power. Following conditions should be complied regarding the sound level conditions:

- The sound level ( $L_{eq}$ ) measured at a distance of 1 m from the boundary of the site shall not exceed 55dB (A) during day time (6am - 6pm) and 45 dB(A) during night time (6 pm - 6am).
- The total sound power level of the DG set shall be less than  $96 + 10 \log 10(KVA)$  dB(A) where KVA is the nominal power rating of DG set.
- The DG set shall be provided with acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment with an insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A).
- The DG set shall be provided with proper exhaust muffler with insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A).
- A proper, routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set shall be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer.
- Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors should be proposed for hot mix plant area and workshop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area as per EMP, so that oil and lubricants that may spill on the floor does not contaminate any soil or water body. In case of any oil spills, it should be cleaned properly. There shall also be provisions for storage of used oil until it is disposed as per comprehensive waste management plan prepared by Contractor and approved by CSC.

**(iii) Sanitation Facilities:** Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided separately for males and females (depending on their strength), screened from those of men and provided with markings in vernacular language. All such facilities must have adequate water supply with proper drainage and effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pit. Soak pit should have a sealed bottom, honey comb wall and 75 cm. thick, 2 mm sand envelope around that. The sewage system for the camp must be properly sited, designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.

Portable toilets may be brought to use and the night soil from such units has to be disposed through designated septic tanks so as to prevent pollution of the surrounding areas. In the construction camp, no night soil or sewerage shall be disposed of at any place other than the septic tanks constructed at the site.

**(iv) Waste Disposal:** While preparing the layout plan, the Contractor should allocate adequate space for storage and handling of various wastes generated until they are disposed off in pre-identified disposal sites. The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and domestic hazardous wastes in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. The disposal of any biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling. POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the State Pollution Control

Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board. Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001.

**(v) First aid / safety facilities:** At every camp site, a readily available first-aid unit including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing materials and appliances should be provided. Workplaces which are remote and far away from regular hospitals should have indoor health units with one bed for every 250 workers. Details of nearest clinics as well as major hospitals like their location, distance from camp, phone nos. facilities offered by the hospital should be displayed in the camp office at clearly visible location in a legible manner. Suitable transport should be provided to facilitate taking injured and ill persons to the nearest hospital. Adequate personal protective equipments and fire fighting equipments as detailed out in EMP should be made available in the camp and provided to the staff / workers. Operation manuals and training should be provided to machine operators. Warning signs should be placed at accident prone areas as well as at the entrance of the site.

**(vi) Training to workers:** Workers shall be trained in smooth operation of plants and machines, their regular maintenance and various safety measures to be followed as well as about the need for adherence to these measures.

**(vii) Information dissemination:** There should be a sign board of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor's details to disseminate the information to the public. There should be a second sign board displaying the latest air and noise monitoring data against the standards specified.

Warning signboards should be set up at the entrance gate for the public as well as at other required places for the workers to alert them about the nature of operation being undertaken at those respective places.

Once the construction camp is set up, the date of commissioning of the camp should be intimated to the Head Office and concerned District Office of the SPCB.

## **F. OPERATION OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP**

During the operation phase of the camp it is important to ensure that all vehicles and machineries are maintained regularly and their PUC certificates are renewed at regular intervals. All pollution control devices should be monitored and maintained properly at regular intervals. In case of process disturbance/ failure of pollution control equipments, the respective units should be shut down and should not be restarted until the control measures are rectified to achieve the desired efficiency. All units should operate only between 6 am and 10 pm. or as specified by SPCB in the consent letter.

Oil and grease waste generated from garages in construction camps should be drained out through oil interceptors and they should be maintained properly. Necessary arrangements should be made for regular sprinkling of water for dust suppression. Raw materials and products should be transported with proper cover to prevent spreading of dust.

Hygienic environment must be ensured by (i) provision of safe drinking water, (ii) proper maintenance of toilets including daily cleaning and disinfection using proper disinfectants, (iii) regular cleaning of drains by removing the silt and solid waste, (if any) and iv) appropriate waste management practices. While it is of utmost importance to ensure that fire fighting equipments like fire extinguishers are in working condition, it should also be monitored that construction workers use the personal protective equipments provided to them and they are replaced when necessary. All these facilities should be inspected on a weekly basis to achieve the desired levels of safety and hygiene standards.

Environmental monitoring should be undertaken by the Contractor as stipulated in the EMP. If any standard is set by SPCB for hot mix plant emissions, the Contractor should collect samples of emission from all the chimneys and analyse for the parameters at least once in a month. The CTE certificate from SPCB should be renewed at regular intervals and the same should be intimated to CSC.

A register should be maintained at the site office which provides (i) a one page format for each migrant labourer which will give their personal profile (including name, age, sex, educational qualification, address, blood group and any major illness), along with a copy of any ID proof and an original photograph, (ii) a copy of the ID card of local labourers. A copy of the details of the migrant labourers should be submitted to the local police station.

#### **G. PREPARATION OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP MANAGEMENT AND RE-DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

After the site for the construction camp has been finalized and approved by CSC, the Contractor should prepare a construction camp management plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of the camp and it should comprise the following details:

- **Section-1: Details of site:** Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that will be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- **Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp:** List of plants / machineries to be set up within the camp like hot mix plant, batching plant, DG set etc., including type and no of each equipment and machinery, list of other facilities to be provided like site office, store room, rest room, toilet room, material stocking yard etc, layout plan showing all these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt etc. Species wise no. of trees to be cut shall be provided.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out here.
- **Section-5: Other details:** Any other relevant detail like list of trainings to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination, date of CTE certificate from SPCB, its validity, additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included.
- **Section 6: Re-development plan**, which should indicate the following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land after de-mobilising and (iii) Presence of facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or community in case of a public property.
- **Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings:** Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of plants, generators, master switch boards etc. and plumbing drawing showing the network of water supply lines, sewerage line and drainage line, **(b) Copy of certificates** / permissions obtained from regulatory authorities / local governing body / community etc. as applicable, **(c) Copy of agreement entered with the owner** of the site if it is a leased out land.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The construction camp management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC shall carefully examine the proposals considering the specific conditions of each site as well as various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who shall incorporate it in the management plan.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

#### **H. DE-MOBILIZATION AND RE-DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE**

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. All the areas within the camp site should be leveled and spread over with stored top soil. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor's expense, to the entire satisfaction of landowner and CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been re-developed to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor, Supervision Consultant and PMT.

### **ANNEXURE 3. 2. GUIDELINES FOR SITING, MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LABOUR CAMPS**

#### **A. OVERVIEW**

Staff-quarters include accommodation for Engineers / Supervisors and labour camp include accommodation for workers / labourers along with other basic amenities such as kitchen, potable water supply, sanitation (toilets, bathrooms, washing areas and water supply for such needs), first aid room as well as garbage collection and disposal facility. Staff quarters shall be provided with additional facilities of drawing room. The guidelines outlined here aims to facilitate the Contractor in implementing the measures in the EMP there by reducing the impact on the environment.

#### **B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S**

Following criteria should be followed in the siting of labour camps:

- To the extent possible, agricultural lands and fertile lands shall be avoided<sup>2</sup>.
- Not to be located in CRZ area.
- Not within 500m of ecologically sensitive areas like wild life, sanctuary, mangroves, forest etc.

#### **C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S**

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the landowner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

#### **D. DESIGNING AND SETTING UP OF LABOUR CAMP**

Following facilities should be provided in a labour camp to ensure safe, clean and hygienic accommodation for the workers.

---

<sup>2</sup> In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the CSC.

**(i) Site preparation:** The site should be graded and rendered free from depressions such that the water does not get stagnant anywhere. Fencing should be constructed all around the camp to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and as detailed in the EMP, it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches as given in annexure in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. The approved layout plan should be strictly adhered to while setting up the camp.

**(ii) Accommodation:** Contractor will follow all relevant provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 and the Building and the other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 for construction and maintenance of labour camp. The height of the worker's and labour accommodation shall not be less than 3mt. from floor level to the lowest part of the roof. The camps shall be floored with concrete, shall be kept clean, with proper cross ventilation, and the space provided shall be on the basis of one sq.mt per head or as per the relevant regulation, which ever is higher. Fire and electrical safety pre-cautions shall be adhered to. Cooking, sanitation and washing areas shall be provided separately. The Contractor will maintain necessary living accommodation and ancillary facilities (including provision of clean fuel to prevent damage to forests and to prevent fuel wood cutting and burning by labour) in functional and hygienic manner.

The site must be graded and rendered free from depressions such that water does not get stagnant anywhere. The entire boundary of the site should be fenced all around with barbed wire so as to prevent the trespassing of humans and animals. Green belt should be provided along the boundary and it should be integrated with storm water drain and sedimentation trenches to reduce the surface run off as per clauses in EMAP. No. of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut.

**(iii) Drinking Water:** The Contractor should provide potable water within the precincts of every workplace in a cool and shaded area, which is easily accessible as per standards set by the Building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996. All potable water storage facilities will be on a safely raised platform that is at least 1m above the surrounding ground level. Such facilities shall be regularly maintained from health and hygiene point of view. If necessary water purifier units shall be installed for providing potable water.

As far as possible shallow wells should not be used as potable source of water. However, if water is drawn from any existing well, irrespective of its location from any polluting sources, regular disinfection of the water source (which may include application of lime, bleaching power and potassium permanganate solution) has to be ensured at weekly/fort nightly interval. All open wells will be entirely covered and will be provided with a trap door to prevent accidental fall and contamination from dust, litter etc. The trap door will be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection, which will be done at least once in a month. A reliable pump will be fitted to each covered well. A drain shall be constructed around the well to prevent flow of contaminated water into the well from road, camp or other sources. Water quality testing of all potable water sources will be done every six months as per parameters prescribed in IS 10500:1991.

**(iv) Sanitation Facilities:** Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided separately for males and females (depending on their strength), screened from those of men and provided with markings in vernacular language. All such facilities must have adequate water supply with proper drainage and disposal facility. They shall be maintained, cleaned and disinfected daily using proper disinfectants. Location and design of soak pit should be in such a way that it doesn't pollute the ground water. Drains and ditches should

be treated with bleaching powder on a regular basis. The sewage system for the camp must be properly designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.

Portable toilets may be brought to use and the night soil from such units has to be disposed through designated septic tanks so as to prevent pollution of the surrounding areas. In the main camp, no night soil or sewerage shall be disposed of at any place other than the septic tanks constructed at the site. All these facilities shall be inspected on a weekly basis to check the hygiene standards.

**(v) Waste Disposal:** The Contractor should provide garbage bins in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. Separate bins shall be provided for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and domestic hazardous wastes. The disposal of kitchen waste and other biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. The Contractor may use the compost from such wastes as manure in the plantation sites. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling.

**(vi) Day Crèche Facility:** At every construction site, provision of a day crèche shall be made so as to enable women to leave behind their children while going to work. At least one attendant shall be provided to take care of the children at the crèche. At construction sites where 20 or more women are employed, there shall be at least one shelter for use of children under the age of 6 years belonging to such women.

Shelters shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud walls and floor with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting. Such areas shall be safely barricaded (no sharp sheets or barbed wires that may injure a child) from rest of the camp for the safety of children. Shelters shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision to keep the place clean. The size of a crèche may vary according to the number of children on a camp site.

**(vii) Mess and Kitchen Facilities:** The Contractor shall adhere to the sanitary/hygiene requirements of local medical, health and municipal authorities at all times. Adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil and water pollution at the site while operating mess or kitchen facilities.

**(viii) First aid facilities:** At every workplace, a readily available first-aid unit including an adequate supply of sterilized dressing materials and appliances should be provided. Workplaces remote and far away from regular hospitals should have indoor health units with one bed for every 250 workers. Suitable transport should be provided to facilitate taking injured and ill persons to the nearest hospital. Adequate personal protective equipments and fire fighting equipments as detailed out in EMP should be made available in the camp and provided to the staff / workers.

**(ix) Health Care Facilities:** Health problems of the workers should be taken care of by providing basic health care facilities. If there is no hospital or clinic, which can be accessed in half an hour's time, then a temporary health center should be set up for the construction camp. The health centre should have at least a doctor and a nurse, duty staff, medicines and minimum medical facilities to tackle first aid requirements or minor accidental cases, linkage with nearest higher order hospital to refer patients of major illnesses or critical cases.

The health centre should have MCW (Mother and Child Welfare) units for treating mothers and children in the camp. Apart from this, the health centre should be provided with regular vaccinations required for children. The health centre should carryout quarterly awareness programme of HIV – AIDS with the help of AIDS control society as well as about community living and hygiene practices in day to day living. Posters should be exhibited in the health care clinic.

#### **E. OPERATION OF LABOUR CAMP**

Through out the functioning period of the camp, hygienic environment must be ensured by (i) provision of safe drinking water, (ii) proper maintenance of toilets including daily cleaning and disinfection using proper disinfectants, (iii) regular cleaning of drains by removing the silt and solid waste, (if any) and iv) appropriate waste management practices. While it is of utmost importance to ensure that fire-fighting equipments like fire extinguishers are in working condition, it should also be monitored that construction workers use the personal protective equipments provided to them and they are replaced when necessary. All these facilities should be inspected on a weekly basis to achieve the desired levels of safety and hygiene standards.

#### **F. PREPARATION OF LABOUR CAMP MANAGEMENT AND RE-DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

After the site for the labour camp has been finalized and approved by CSC, the Contractor should prepare a labour camp management and redevelopment plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of the camp and it should comprise the following details:

- **Section-1: Details of site:** Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- **Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp:** List of facilities to be provided along with its details like area, no of people to be accommodated and a layout plan showing the plan of the site with all the facilities planned like quarters, labour camps, mess, common facilities, toilet facilities and the vehicular and pedestrian movement paths.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that should be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out here.
- **Section-5: Other details:** Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination etc. should be included.
- **Section 6: Re-development plan:** which should indicate following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property.

- **Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings:** Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of generators, master switch boards etc. and plumbing drawing showing the network of water supply lines, water tank, drainage facilities etc. (b) Copy of permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, (c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The labour camp management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who shall incorporate it in the management plan. Contractor shall be responsible for satisfactory and timely completion of these EMP requirements.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

#### **G. RE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LABOUR CAMP**

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all building debris, garbage, night soils and any other waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor's expense, to the entire satisfaction of landowner and the CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been re-developed to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor, Supervision Consultant and PMT.

### **ANNEXURE 3.3. GUIDELINES FOR SITING, MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT OF QUARRYING AND STONE CRUSHING OPERATIONS**

#### **A. OVERVIEW**

A quarry is a type of open-pit mine from which rock or minerals are extracted for building materials, such as dimension stone, construction aggregate, riprap, sand, and gravel. Quarrying causes lot of environmental damages like air and noise pollution, water logging etc. and requires permission from regulatory authorities like mining department. It requires a careful approach in the site selection process, scientific method of quarrying and appropriate measures to redevelop it.

#### **B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S**

The selection of a quarry is sole responsibility of the Contractor and should be undertaken in adherence to the rules & regulations of the authorities. Following criteria should be followed while selecting a quarry site:

- To the extent possible barren land or waste lands shall be preferred during site selection and fertile land and agricultural land shall be avoided.
- There shall be no quarrying of sand in any river bed or adjoining area or any other area which is located within 500 meters radial distance from the location of any bridge, water supply system, infiltration well or pumping installation of any of the local bodies or Central or State Government Department or any area identified for locating water supply schemes by any of the Government Department or other bodies.
- Quarry site shall be located at a minimum distance of: 500 m from any human settlements, public road, railway line, national highway, state highway or major district road.
- Stone quarry shall be located at a minimum distance of 50 m from any water body.
- Locate the quarry and crusher at a min. distance of 500 m. away from forests / wildlife habitats / mangroves / ecologically sensitive areas.
- The minimum distance between two stone crushers should be 1 km to avoid dust pollution influence of one over the other.
- Stone crushing unit should be distanced for 500 m from the NH or SH or residential area or places of public and religious interests.
- Access roads to quarry sites must be wide enough for heavy vehicle movement without inconvenience to local traffic.

After identification of the site, Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC without which any activity shouldn't be started on the site.

#### **C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S**

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s (in case of a leased or rented out land) prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the

responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the land owner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

#### **D. SETTING UP OF QUARRYING AND STONE CRUSHER**

Quarrying involves not only extraction of material (rock) but also crushing and screening that makes the rock suitable for use as construction material. Following are the major parameters to be considered before the start of quarrying and stone crushing operations:

**(i) Site preparation:** The stripping, stacking and preservation of top soil will be mandatory and absolutely no activity should be allowed prior to the satisfactory completion of this conservation measure as per guidelines in EMAP. The boundary of the quarry should be demarcated using barbed wire fencing in order to avoid the future dispute over land as well as to avoid accidental trespassing of people. There should be recorded documents of exact no of trees cut. Green belt should be provided all along the quarry site to function as both noise attenuators and dust collectors and number of trees planted should not be less than three times the number of trees cut. Contour trenches should be dug along the borrow area boundary and at any other appropriate places considering the topography to reduce the surface run off and conserve soil and water. Side slopes shall be constructed with slope drains at applicable locations, to provide drainage and avoid any land slides. All the drainage constructed should be linked to existing drainages in order to avoid flooding and water logging.

**(ii) Setting up of a quarry site:** The layout of a quarry should provide a gravity flow of material from the face to the crusher, from the crusher to the storage bin and from the bin to the hauling equipment. Adequate arrangements should be made for avoiding fugitive emissions from quarry and crusher premises. This will include (i) housing the noise and dust producing units of the crusher unit in a building with wall of minimum 23 cm thickness and with suitable roofing, (ii) control of air pollution through provision of in-built dust extraction systems in the crusher unit and all transfer points, (iii) a chimney of appropriate height for the DG set (as specified by SPCB), (iv) water sprinkling facilities for the camp premises, (v) facilities to store water required for 3 days use.

Consent to operate the crusher unit should be obtained from SPCB under Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 before starting the operation.

**(iii) Safety aspects:** Blasting timings in quarry should be fixed avoiding the rush hours and these timings should be adhered to in order to avoid the conflict between the surrounding communities or population. Provide warning sirens 10 before each explosion as a warning alarm to people in and outside the quarry. Damaged explosives must be disposed off in a safe manner away from the operational area. Speed of the vehicles around the quarry should be restricted to a low speed in order to reduce the noise pollution and dust generation. Workers should not be exposed to sound of more than 85 – 90 DB for more than eight hours a day and shall be provided with adequate safety wears and personal protective equipments like ear muffs / plugs etc as detailed out in EMP. Fire extinguishers should be provided in the site office.

Traffic movements should be restricted along the access road around times that children walk to and from school. Proper first aid facilities should be provided within the site office and in case of an accident, quick access to nearby hospital / clinic should be provided.

**(iv) Facilities for workers:** Potable drinking water should be provided in the site office in a hygienic environment sufficient for all the people. Adequate no. of toilets shall be provided for the workers with adequate water supply, proper drainage and effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pit. Soak pit should have a sealed bottom, honey comb wall and 75 cm. thick, 2mm sand envelope around that. The sewage system for the camp must be properly sited, designed, built and operated so that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.

**(v) Waste Disposal:** The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins for biodegradable, non-biodegradable and hazardous wastes in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in a hygienic manner. No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out by the Contractor. The disposal of any biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site. Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipe scrubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or sold /given out for recycling. POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the State Pollution Control Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board. Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001.

Quarry areas should be protected from illegal dumping of waste by third parties. The overburden should be kept as minimum to maximize the commercial efficiency of the quarry, it can be utilized for creating earth bunds to mitigate the noise and visual impacts and also for the site rehabilitation process. No quarry waste shall be dumped within a 100 m on either side of the road. The overburden should be reused or disposed properly. Site for overburden disposal should be planned within the quarry site or any other appropriate site.

**(vi) Training to workers:** Workers shall be trained in smooth and safe operation of plants and equipments, their regular maintenance and various safety measures to be followed as well as about the need and importance for adherence to these measures. All the drivers should be trained about safe driving and should be made aware about the need to observe caution while plying through access roads, especially during the time when children walk to and from school. Conduct education programs with the locals regarding the potential impacts of blasting, blasting warning systems, schedules etc.

**(vii) Information dissemination:** There should be a sign board of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor's details to disseminate the information to the public. There should be a second sign board displaying the latest air and noise monitoring date and data against the standards specified. Warning sign boards should be set up at the entrance gate for the public as well as at other required places for the workers to alert them about the nature of operation being undertaken.

**Other mitigation measures:** The quarry should not damage any building, work, property or rights of other persons. The quarry should not alter any right of way, well or tank. Roads inside the crusher premises should be tarred or concreted. Water course, if any, from a higher slope should be properly drained out. Storm water drainage shall be provided to prevent water logging and flooding in and around the area. The possibility of collecting the storm water in a pit or a tank should be explored so that it can be reused for dust suppression and the dependence on other water sources could be reduced. If this is not possible, the water should be safely channeled out of the quarry without disturbing any nearby

human settlement. A register should be provided in the camp site for public to record their grievances if any. Environmental monitoring should be conducted as per suggested frequency.

The concerned authority – CSC/ PIU should regularly review the environmental, health and safety aspects. If any adverse effect on environment, habitat and concern of safety is noticed, appropriate measures should be taken as suggested by CSC or should arrange an alternative for road construction materials. In the case of existing quarries and additional quarries, the Contractor has to ensure that all actions in these quarries are in compliance with EMP.

#### **E. OPERATION OF QUARRY SITE AND STONE CRUSHING UNIT**

No quarrying operation shall be done without the approval from the concerned authority. The equipment used in quarry should be wear faced, which extends the equipment life and reduce the demand for spare parts. Adopt controlled blasting techniques and conduct quarrying in a skillful, scientific and systematic manner. All units should operate only between 6 am and 10 pm. or as specified by SPCB in the consent letter.

Accessory facilities to be provided in the quarry includes sprinklers to spray water for dousing the dust generation, noise suppressers and rubberized mounting to reduce noise and vibration and tarpaulins or covers over material transporting vehicles. Provide sufficient water storage facility for 2 days' use. Measures have to be taken to reduce the dust generation during drilling operation. Deep wetting of drilling zones also to be done by water sprinkling and drilling machine shall be fitted with dust suppression, collection and disposal arrangements. In case of blasting, the storage and the operation should be as per the regulations. To avoid spillage of fuel and lubricants, the vehicles and equipment should be properly maintained and repaired. Maintenance should be carried out on impervious platforms with spill collection provisions.

Following conditions regarding sound generation should be complied with in a quarry / crusher unit:

- The sound level (Leq) measured at a distance of 1 m from the boundary of the site shall not exceed 55 dB(A) during day time (6am - 6pm) and 45 dB(A) during night time (6 pm - 6am).
- The DG set shall be provided with exhaust muffler /acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment with an insertion loss of minimum 25 dB(A) and its emission levels should be within relevant SPCB guidelines.
- A proper, routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set shall be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer.

#### **F. PREPARATION OF QUARRY MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Quarry Management Plan comprising the following details:

- **Section-1: Details of site:** Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.

- **Section-3: Arrangements/ facilities within the camp:** List of facilities to be set up within the site like site office, store room, rest room, sanitation facilities etc. and a layout plan showing all these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt, locations where digging of contour trenches should be undertaken etc.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out.
- **Section-5: Other details:** Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination etc. date of quarry licence obtained from Dept of Mines, its validity, additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included in the quarry management plan. Species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- **Section 6: Re-development plan:** which should indicate following points: (i) List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property.
- **Section-7: Annexure-(a) Working drawings:** Electrical plan showing the electrical network planned for the site, location of generators, master switch boards etc. **(b) Copy of permissions** obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, **(c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner,** in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The quarry and crusher unit management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures depending on the site and as demanded by the features of the specific site.

## G. REDEVELOPMENT OF QUARRY AREA

The main objective of the redevelopment of quarries is to make the area a safe and secure place and adapt it to a suitable land use like leisure place or fishing place etc. which is suitable for the physical environment as well as for the community around. Along with the preparation of quarry and crusher management plan the Contractor should also prepare a re-development plan, which will be submitted for approval to CSC who in turn will be responsible for approving and monitoring these plans. The redevelopment plan should indicate following points:

- List of structures to be demolished and list of the clean up activities that needs to be undertaken.
- Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or community in case of a public property.

- The proposed use of the quarry site with a layout plan showing the proposed facilities / improvement measures, list of local plant species that could be planted etc.
- Photographs of the site before, during and after the quarrying process.

Possible re-development options include the following:

- Re-vegetation of the quarry to merge with surrounding landscape with reuse of top soil mixed together with farm yard manure.
- Development of exhausted quarries as water bodies, where the quarry pit is developed into pond or a rainwater harvesting structure.
- Pits created as a result of blasting could be filled with over burden which are removed and stockpiled in other areas or with construction debris. Top soil should be spread back and trees should be planted along the boundary.

Tree plantation where ever possible depending on the proposed use, erosion control measures etc should be taken up as part of the redevelopment plan.

The Contractor should clear all temporary structures; dispose all debris, garbage, night soils and any other waste as per the approved debris management plan. All disposal pits or trenches should be filled in, disinfected and effectively sealed off. Residual topsoil, if any will be distributed or spread evenly in plantation sites, on adjoining/near-by barren land or affected agricultural land adjacent to the RoW that has been impacted on account of any accidental spillage. Entire camp area should be left clean and tidy, in a manner keeping the adjacent lands neat and clear, at the Contractor's expense, to the entire satisfaction of land owner and the CSC.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been re-developed to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site 'before' and 'after' setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site, this is applicable only in the case of a site to be returned to the owner.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the 'works completion' certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor, Supervision Consultant and PMT.

### **ANNEXURE 3. 4. GUIDELINES FOR SITING, MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT OF BORROW AREAS**

#### **A. BORROW AREA SELECTION**

A borrow describes an area where material (usually soil or sand) has been dug for use at another location, for example, soil might be excavated to fill an embankment for a highway. In some cases, the borrow pits may become filled with ground water posing a danger to the surrounding community. If properly redeveloped, it can be turned into recreational areas or sustainable wildlife habitats. In other cases, borrow pits may be used for landfill and waste disposal also.

#### **B. CRITERIA FOR SITE SELECTION**

The contractor in addition to the established practices, rules and regulation shall also use the following criteria before finalizing the locations of borrow areas:

- The borrow area should not be located in agriculture areas especially in paddy fields unless unavoidable i.e. barren land is not available. In case borrowing needs to be done on an agricultural land, top-soil stripping, stacking and preservation is a must.
- Borrow pits shall not be located within a distance of 100 mts. from any NH, SH or other roads.
- Site shall be located 30m away from toe of the embankment along road side.
- Site should be located not less than 30m from the toe of the bank along the river side or irrigation tank bund.
- Borrow area shall be located at a minimum distance of 30m from the toe of the irrigation tank bund.
- Borrow site shall be located at a minimum distance of 500 m in down-wind direction of villages and settlements.
- No borrow pits shall be located within 250 m. from schools, colleges, playgrounds, religious structures and health centers.
- No borrow area shall be opened within 500 m. from a reserved or protected forest area/sites, wildlife movement zone and cultural heritage site.
- Loss of vegetation shall be almost nil or minimum.
- Borrow area near any surface water body will be at least 100mts. away from the toe of the bank or high flood level, whichever is maximum. After identification of borrow area location/s, the Contractor will fill the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the “Site Engineer” at least 7 working days before commencement of earth works. A written approval from SC shall be necessary before any activity/work is commenced.
- Borrow pit location shall be located at least 0.8 km from villages and settlements. If unavoidable, they should not be dug for more than 30 cm and should be drained.

#### **C. Finalization of the selected area**

After identification of the site, the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format provided in EMAP and submit the same for approval to the CSC. The selected site/s shall be approved by

Environmental Officer of CSC, after considering the compliance with the EMP clauses. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s (in case of a leased or rented out land) prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost. After obtaining a written approval from the CSC for the selected site, the Contractor has to enter into an agreement with the land owner to obtain his/her consent before commencing any operation / activities in the land. The agreement should also mention its type, duration, amount and mode of payment as well as the preferences of the owner regarding site maintenance and redevelopment.

#### **D. BORROW AREA MANAGEMENT**

- Before the start of operations, the area to be borrowed shall be marked by the contractor with wooden or stone pegs to ensure that the land required for slope stabilization or bund creation is maintained. Supervision Consultant has to ensure that this marking is done on the ground to avoid issues at a later date. Any disregard of this condition shall be made good at the contractor's and/or consultant's own expense.
- After receiving the approval, the contractor will begin operations keeping in mind the following points.
- Top soil conservation is to be undertaken only if its reuse is envisaged for the proposed activity in the borrow area rehabilitation. Top soil that cannot be re-used in rehabilitation of borrow areas shall be used in the plantation belt/zone along the road.
- Damage to productive and fertile areas has to be minimum. This includes appropriate planning of haul roads.
- No excavated acceptable material other than surplus to requirements of the Contract shall be removed from the site. Contractor should be permitted to remove acceptable material from the site to suit his operational procedure, and then he shall make good any consequent deficit of material arising there from.
- Where the excavation reveals a combination of acceptable and un-acceptable materials, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer, carry out the excavation in such a manner that the acceptable materials are excavated separately for use in the permanent works without contamination by the un-acceptable materials. The acceptable material shall be stockpiled separately.
- The Contractor shall ensure that he does not adversely affect the stability of excavation or fills by the methods of stockpiling materials, use of plants or siting of temporary buildings or structures.
- The following principles shall be adhered to during borrow area operations:
- A 15 cm topsoil layer will be stripped off from the borrow pit and this will be preserved in stockpiles in a designated area with a height not exceeding 2m and side slopes not steeper than 1:2 (Vertical: Horizontal).
- Borrowing of earth will be allowed up to a depth of 1.5 mtr from the existing ground level only.
- Ridges of not less than 8m width will be left at intervals not exceeding 300m. Small drains will be cut through the ridges, if necessary, to facilitate drainage.

- The slope of the edges will be maintained not steeper than 1:4 (vertical: Horizontal).
- Rehabilitation shall be satisfactorily undertaken immediately after the use has ceased and at least three weeks prior to monsoon.
- If the rehabilitation plan envisages re-use of top soil, then preserved top soil has to be spread uniformly over the land used as a borrow area.
- Bunds and temporary fencing (using barbed wire) along with plantation should be provided in case the borrow area is developed as a pond to ensure safety of the residents and the cattle. However, the depth shall not exceed 1.5 m.

#### **E. Preparation of Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan**

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Borrow Area Management and Redevelopment Plan comprising the following details:

- **Section-1: Details of site:** Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- **Section-3: Layout plan:** A layout plan showing all these details along with vehicular movement path, green belt, locations where digging of contour trenches should be undertaken etc.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP and this guideline while setting up of the camp and operation of the camp should be separately listed out.
- **Section-5: Other details:** Any other relevant detail like list of awareness camps to be provided to workers, details of information dissemination etc. date of quarry licence obtained from Dept of Mines, its validity, additional conditions laid down in it etc. should be included in the quarry management plan. Species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- **Section 6: Re-development plan:** which should indicate following points: (i) proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, (ii) preferences of land owner with respect to redevelopment, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property, (iv) Extent of community involvement.
- **Section-7: Annexure-(a) Copy of permissions** obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, **(b) Copy of agreement entered with site owner**, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work (includes storage of materials, equipment etc.) is undertaken on a particular site. The CSC will carefully examine the

proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures as demanded by the features of the specific site and its surroundings.

#### **F. REHABILITATION OR RE-DEVELOPMENT OF BORROW AREAS**

The objective of the borrow area rehabilitation is to return the borrowing sites to a safe and environmentally sound condition. The concept entails enhancing benefits (including those linked to livelihood) for the community and individuals. Top soil preservation (and its re-use) and proper stabilization of slopes are the fundamental requirements of the rehabilitation process. Re-development plan shall be prepared and submitted along with reporting format by the contractor before the borrowing operation is permitted by the CSC. The redevelopment is to be prepared in consultation with land owner/s (whether public, private or institutional) and by within the environmental and safety requirements of the EMP. Some key points on borrow area rehabilitation are presented in the table provided below. However, the contractor is free to prepare other rehabilitation scheme/s subject to the approval by the Environmental Officer of the Supervision Consultant

<b>Type/Form Of Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Re-Use Of Top Soil</b>	<b>Actions Required For Rehabilitation</b>
Farm land	Yes	Leveling Slope Stabilization along the edges if there is a level difference
Ponds including creation of new ones and enhancing capacity of existing ones (for irrigation; pisciculture and general uses by people and/or cattle)	No	Slope Stabilization (angle/benching) Access / Approach Ramp Bund creation and Temporary Fencing Plantation in the periphery
Water recharging areas/percolation tanks (depth up to one meter)	No	Slope Stabilization Small bund creation
Leveled lands that can be developed later for various uses (such as residential areas, parking lots, community grounds etc.)	Generally No	Leveling Top soil re-use depends on the type of developmental work envisaged
Construction waste disposal sites (for non-toxic/non-hazardous wastes) (reinstated with top-soil with plantation over the rehabilitated site)	No	Depression after filling-in of wastes to be leveled-up Top soil re-use depends on the type of developmental work envisaged
Plantation Zones	Yes	Leveling Selection of Species as per OSRP Project Guidelines
Water holes for animals and birds (outside forest and protected areas)	No	Gentle Slopes on all sides Plantation in the periphery Depth upto 1.5 m.

Rehabilitation works shall be undertaken immediately upon the exhaustion of the approved quantity and shall not be delayed. The Supervision Consultant shall take appropriate action in case delays are observed.

These activities should be completed by the Contractor prior to demobilization. Once the Contractor finishes his job, he needs to obtain a certificate from the owner, stating that the site has been re-developed to his/her satisfaction and in tune with the agreement. Then following documents needs to be submitted to the CSC by the Contractor:

- Copy of approved site identification report
- Photographs of the concerned site ‘before’ and ‘after’ setting up the camp.
- Certificate from the owner stating his/her satisfaction about status of re-development of the site.

CSC shall ensure, through site verification that all clean-up and restoration operations are completed satisfactorily and a written approval should be given to the Contractor mentioning the same before the ‘works completion’ certificate is issued/recommended. The PMT shall ensure through site inspection that the Contractor and CSC have complied with all these provisions. The site can then be handed over to the concerned owner or local bodies or for local communities as the case may be.

Certification/documentation pertaining to approval for clean-up and restoration operations and thereafter handing-over to the owner shall be properly maintained by the Contractor, Supervision Consultant and PMT.

### **ANNEXURE 3. 5. GUIDELINES FOR SITING AND MANAGEMENT OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE**

#### **A. OVERVIEW**

Construction of highways generates huge quantity of building debris, which needs to be disposed off in previously identified sites suitable for such an activity. This process entails close scrutiny of the sites with respect to their location and this section details out the criteria to be followed in doing so. Moreover, it also guides the Contractor as to how to prepare the site without causing much impact on the surrounding environment.

#### **B. CRITERIA FOR LOCATING THE SITE/S**

The locations of waste disposal have to be selected such that:

- The said site shall be selected preferably from barren, infertile lands. In case agricultural land needs to be selected, top-soil stripping, stacking and preservation should be undertaken prior to initiation of any activities.
- Debris disposal site shall be at least 200 m away from surface water bodies<sup>3</sup>.
- No residential areas shall be located within 100 m downwind side of the site.
- The site is minimum 250 m. away from sensitive locations like settlements, ponds/lakes or other water bodies, wetlands, protected areas, forests, wildlife habitats / Mangroves / Ecologically sensitive areas, seasonal streams, rivers, canals, flood plains, educational institutions, medical centers, religious sites, cultural or heritage sites and play grounds.
- The local governing body and community shall be consulted while selecting the site.
- The selected site shall meet with the local regulatory requirements (including those of SPCB, Municipalities etc.).
- The site shall preferably be owned by government so that there is no need to acquire the land for the same.

After identification of the site the Contractor should fill up the prescribed reporting format and submit the same for approval to the CSC. Any activity on the site can be initiated only after obtaining permission from the CSC.

---

<sup>3</sup> In the absence of site meeting the stipulated criteria, an alternate site can be selected specifying the reasons. In such a case, the construction camp management plan should incorporate additional measures specific to the site as suggested by the CSC.

### C. FINALIZATION OF SELECTED SITE/S

The selected site/s shall be approved by CSC and PMT, after considering compliance with the EMP clauses and this guideline. No agreements or payments shall be made to the land owner/s prior to receipt of a written approval from the CSC and PMT. Any consequence of rejection prior to the approval shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made good at his own cost.

### D SETTING UP OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE

Following steps has to be undertaken while setting up a debris disposal site:

- Top soil conservation has to be undertaken as per the guidelines given in EMP.
- Considering the topography of the site contour trenches as detailed in EMP should be made along the site boundary to prevent soil erosion.
- Fencing should be provided for the debris disposal site to prevent trespassing of humans and animals into the area as well as to prevent spread of the waste material through action of wind, water, scavengers or rag pickers.
- No of trees cut should be recorded and three times the same should be planted as green belt development or elsewhere as part of the project.
- Provide proper drainage facility so that the run off from the site doesn't contaminate any near by water sources or rivers.

### E PREPARATION OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE MANAGEMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Contractor after getting approval from the competitive authority for the selected site should submit a detailed Debris Disposal Site Management and Redevelopment Plan comprising the following details:

- **Section-1: Details of site:** Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.
- **Section-2: Site preparation:** Activities that should be undertaken for preparing the site based on EMP and this guideline.
- **Section-3: Arrangements within the site:** A layout plan showing the existing trees, green belt, locations where contour trenches should be dug etc.
- **Section-4: Mitigation measures** that will be undertaken as per the EMP while preparing the site and dumping the waste should be separately listed out.
- **Section-5: Other details:** Any other relevant details like copy of approvals / clearances obtained, species wise no. of trees to be cut and the details of top soil to be removed and conserved like quantity, location of storing etc. shall also be provided.
- **Section 6: Re-development plan:** which should indicate following points: (i) species wise no of tree to be planted, (ii) Proposed use of the land in the post construction phase, if it is a public property, (iii) Presence of existing facilities that could be put in use by the land owner if it is a

leased out private land or by the community in case of a public property and (iv) Other site specific mitigation measures to be undertaken as recommended by the CSC.

- **Section-7: Annexure-(a) Copy of** permissions obtained from local governing body / community etc. as applicable, **(c) Copy of agreement entered with site owner**, in case of leased out sites.

All the drawings should have north direction marked in it along with prevailing wind direction. Necessary dimensions and specifications should be provided where ever necessary. The debris site management plan should be submitted to the CSC for a written approval before any physical work is undertaken. The CSC will carefully examine the proposals in light of the various EMP and regulatory provisions and provide suggestions, as necessary to the Contractor who will implement it within the stipulated time period.

Contractor needs to prepare this document for each different site identified and CSC shall undertake a thorough analysis of the said management and redevelopment plan through a site investigation and suggest additional mitigation measures as demanded by the features of the specific site and its surroundings.

#### **F. REDEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DISPOSAL SITES**

Along with the format seeking permission/approval for the disposal site/location from the Engineer/Supervision Consultant, the Contractor shall also submit a rehabilitation plan for the area. Following points have to be kept in view while undertaking the rehabilitation measure:

- The dump sites shall be suitably rehabilitated by planting local species of shrubs and other plants. The species (region specific) shall be chosen from the list suggested in the EA/EMP. Local species of trees should be selected so that the landscape is coherent and is in harmony with the surrounding environment.
- Rehabilitation can also include conversion into farm land, playground, parking area, block plantation area etc.
- Some of the dumpsites could be used either for plantation or for growing agricultural products such as ginger, turmeric or oranges etc.
- Care should always be taken to maintain the hydrological flow in the area.

**ANNEXURE 3. 6. GUIDELINES FOR PREPARING COMPREHENSIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN****A. OVERVIEW**

A comprehensive waste management plan shall be prepared by the Contractor prior to initiation of any works. The purpose of the plan is to provide standardized procedures for the clearance, removal and disposal of debris caused by major debris / waste generated during the construction work as well as to establish the most efficient and cost effective methods to resolve debris disposal issues.

**B. PREPARATION OF COMPREHENSIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor should prepare a Comprehensive Waste Management Plan to be submitted to CSC for approval prior to setting up of construction and labour camp and it should comprise the following details:

- Categorization of waste into degradable, biodegradable and hazardous categories and list of different types of waste that falls in each of these categories.
- Estimates about the quantity of waste generated in each category and type of storage units required.
- Detail the provisions for storage and handling of waste until disposed. A plan of the respective camps / areas like construction camp, labour camp etc. to be attached indicating in it the space allocated for storage and handling of wastes.
- Detail the precautions to be taken while storing, handling and disposing each type of waste, trainings to be imparted to workers to create awareness about waste management.
- Details of each debris disposal site: Copy of approved site identification report along with location plan on a village map or an FMB, showing the debris disposal sites, site, its survey no., access road, project stretch, distance from the project stretch, surrounding features and land use like residences, agricultural land, water bodies etc., photograph of the site showing the topography and other existing features.

**C. TRAINING FOR PROJECT STAFF AND WORKERS**

All staff and workers involved in the highway construction should be imparted training about comprehensive waste management plan including the need for such a plan, its components and measures adopted by the Contractor for implementing it. In addition, all personnel involved should be made aware about various steps and measures each of them has to follow so as to ensure the compliance to the comprehensive waste management plan.

**D. PRECAUTIONS TO BE ADOPTED DURING DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS/WASTE MATERIAL**

The Contractor shall take the following precautions during transportation and disposal of debris/waste material:

- A register should be kept for recording the details of the waste generated and their disposal.

- The pre-designated disposal sites should be a part of Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan and should be identified as per the EMP clauses prior to initiation of any work on a particular section of the road.
- The Contractor will take full care to ensure that public or private properties are not damaged/affected during the site clearance for disposal of debris and the traffic is not interrupted.
- All arrangements for transportation during dismantling and clearing debris, considered incidental to the work, will be implemented by the Contractor in a planned manner as approved and directed by the CSC.
- In the event of any accidental spill or spread of wastes onto adjacent parcels of land, the Contractor will immediately remove all such waste material/s and restore the affected area to its original state to the satisfaction of CSC.
- Contractor should ensure that any spoils/materials unsuitable for embankment fill shall not be disposed off near any water course; water body; agricultural land; natural habitats like grass lands, wet lands, flood plains, forests etc. pasture; eroded slopes; and in ditches, which may pollute the surrounding including water sources.
- Contractor should ensure effective water sprinkling during the handling and transportation of materials where dust is likely to be created.
- Materials having the potential to produce dust will not be loaded beyond the side and tail board level and will be covered with a tarpaulin in good condition.
- Any diversion required for traffic during disposal of debris shall be provided with traffic control signals and barriers after discussion with the local body and as approved by CSC.
- During the debris disposal, Contractor will take care of surrounding features and avoid any damage to trees and properties.
- Surplus fly ash, bottom ash and lime, if any, transported for use on this corridor shall not be left open and dumped at any disposal site. Contractor shall take care of such residual materials for use at any other location/s of new embankment construction work with proper protection measures
- No hazardous and contagious waste material shall be disposed at such locations.

#### **E. WASTE DISPOSAL IN CONSTRUCTION CAMP**

- Concrete flooring and oil interceptors should be provided for hot mix plant area, workshops, vehicle washing and fuel handling area.
- POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) waste shall be stored safely in separate containers and should be disposed off by transfer only to recycler/ re-refiners possessing valid authorization from the State Pollution Control Board and valid registration from the Central Pollution Control Board.
- Used lead batteries, if any, should be disposed as per the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules 2001.
- Water separated and collected from oil interceptor should be reused for dust suppression.

- There should be a register to record the details of the oil wastes generated at the workshops and oil storage areas.
- The Contractor will provide separate garbage bins in the camps and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in safe and scientific manner as per the Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plans approved by the CSC.
- No incineration or burning of wastes shall be carried out.
- Discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipes, rubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or will be sold /given out for recycling.
- Septic tank must be provided for toilets and the sludge should be cleared by municipal exhausters.

#### **F. WASTE DISPOSAL IN LABOUR CAMP**

- The Contractor should provide separate garbage bins in the camps for bio-degradable, non-degradable and domestic hazardous waste and ensure that these are regularly emptied and disposed off in safe and scientific manner.
- The disposal of kitchen waste and other biodegradable matter shall be carried out in pits covered with a layer of earth within the camp site to avoid smell and pests. The Contractor may use the compost from such wastes as manure in the plantation sites.
- Non-biodegradable waste like discarded plastic bags, paper and paper products, bottles, packaging material, gunny bags, hessian, metal containers, strips and scraps of metal, PVC pipes, rubber and poly urethane foam, auto mobile spares, tubes, tires, belts, filters, waste oil, drums and other such materials shall be either reused or should be sold /given out for recycling.
- No incineration or burning of wastes should be carried out.
- Effluent treatment system like septic tank with soak pits provided for toilets should be sited, designed, built and operated in such a way that no health hazard occurs and no pollution to the air, ground or adjacent watercourses takes place.
- Soak pits must be provided to collect waste water from bathrooms and kitchen.

#### **G. DISPOSAL OF BITUMINOUS WASTE**

- The bituminous waste should be used for development of roads inside the construction camps, haul roads or for filling pot holes in rural roads.
- At locations identified for disposal of residual bituminous wastes, the disposal will be carried out over a 60 mm thick layer of rammed clay so as to eliminate the possibility of leaching of wastes into the ground water.
- The Contractor will suitably dispose off unutilized non-toxic debris either through filling up of borrow areas located in wasteland or at pre-designated disposal sites, subject to the approval of CSC.

- Debris generated from pile driving or other construction activities along the rivers and streams drainage channels shall be carefully disposed in such a manner that it does not flow into the surface water bodies or form puddles in the area.

#### **H. DISPOSAL OF NON BITUMINOUS WASTE**

- Non-bituminous wastes other than fly ash may be dumped in borrow pits (preferably located in barren lands) where such borrow pits are not suitable to be re-developed as an economic source like pisci-culture or a source of irrigation. Such borrow pits can be filled up with non-bitumen wastes and then covered with a minimum 30cm layer of the soil, where plantation of trees and shrubs will be taken-up by the Contractor as a part of site rehabilitation.
- Local tree species suitable for such re-habitation work shall be selected in consultation with local community.

#### **I. REUSE OF DEBRIS GENERATED FROM DISMANTLING STRUCTURES AND ROAD SURFACE**

Debris generated due to the dismantling of existing road will be suitably reused in the proposed construction as follows

- Eighty percent (80%) of the sub-grade excavated from the existing road surface, excluding the scarified layer of bitumen, shall be reused in the civil works after improving the soil below the subgrade through addition of sand and suitable cementing material for qualitative up-gradation.
- The dismantled scraps of bitumen will be utilized for the paving of cross roads, access roads and paving works in construction sites and campus, temporary traffic diversions, haulage routes, parking areas along the corridor or in any other manner approved by the Environmental Officer of SC.

**ANNEXURE 3. 7. GUIDELINES FOR TOP SOIL CONSERVATION AND REUSE**

The top soil from all sites including road side widening and working area, cutting areas, quarry sites, construction camps, labour camps, haul roads in agricultural fields (if any) and areas to be permanently covered shall be stripped to a specified depth of 15 cm and stored in stock piles for reuse. A portion of temporarily acquired area and/or RoW edges will be earmarked for storing top soil. The locations for stacking will be pre-identified in consultation and with approval of environmental officer of SC. The following precautionary measures will be taken by the Contractor to preserve the stock piles till they are re-used:

Stockpiles will be such that the slope doesn't exceed 1:2 (vertical to horizontal), and height is restricted to 2 m.

- To retain soil and allow percolation of water, the edges of pile will be protected by silt fencing.
- Multiple handling kept to a minimum to ensure that no compaction occurs.
- Such stockpiles shall be covered with empty gunny bags or will be planted with grasses to prevent the loss during rains.

Such stockpiled topsoil will be utilized for:

- Covering reclamation sites or other disturbed areas including quarry areas.
- Top dressing and raising turfs in embankment slopes
- Filling up of tree pits
- For developing compensatory afforestation plantation
- In the agricultural fields of farmers, acquired temporarily that needs to be restored.

Residual top soil, if there is any, shall be utilized for the plantations works along the road corridor. The utilization as far as possible shall be in the same area from where top soil was removed. The stripping, preservation and reuse shall be carefully inspected, closely supervised and properly recorded by the SC.

**ANNEXURE 3. 8. GUIDELINES FOR PROVISION OF NOISE BARRIERS**

Mitigating the impact of increased noise levels at the sensitive receptor locations includes posting of signs prohibiting the use of horns, constructing a sound insulating wall and, to the extent possible, planting appropriate trees to serve as green noise barriers. Attenuation of sound can be achieved considerably by the combined effect of sound insulating walls and green barriers. Nevertheless the putting of green barriers requires at least 2-5m additional space between the solid barrier and the receptor. Principle of the designed barrier is explained in the design sections. Proposed project mitigation actions are cost effective when compared to the generally recommended expensive double glazed windows.

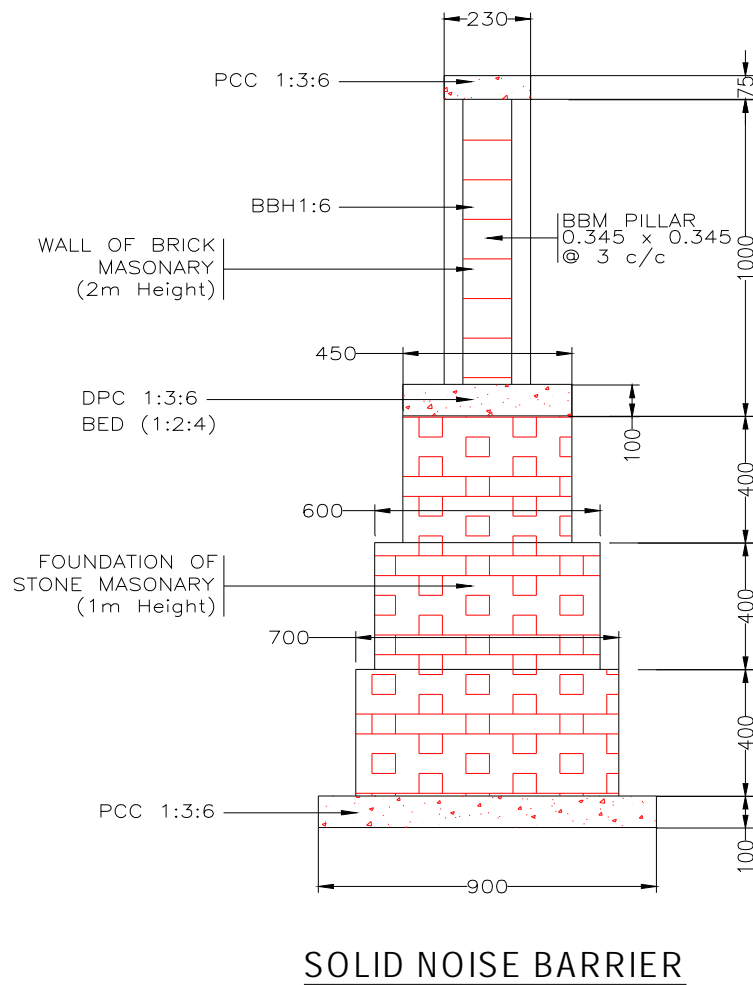
**A. SOUND INSULATING WALLS FOR SILENCE ZONES**

The design of a sound insulating wall comprises 23 cms. thick brick wall which will act as a sound barrier. The typical cross section for the same is given in Figure 1. This can be provided adjacent to the road corridor where hospitals, medical centre, schools and other educational institutions are affected by the traffic noise.

**B. GREEN BARRIERS FOR SILENCE ZONES**

These are simply a thick layer of green plantation with limited foliage (eg. Ashoka Tree) acting as noise absorbers. These trees may be planted just inside and adjacent to the wall. While contractors will be responsible for the implementation of the civil work, tree plantation will be carried out by the Forest department under the tree-planting scheme of the project. The implementation aspects are provided in the EMP. In addition to the noise mitigation, the thick green layer will act as an air quality filter for traffic emission. A typical green barrier of 100m lengths will have 200 trees in 4 rows.

Noise mitigation techniques will be employed as may be warranted at each of the sensitive receptor sites. Definitive noise levels will be empirically determined at each site and selection of the mitigation technique will be made on a site- specific basis in consultation with property owners. Co-ordination and implementation will be the responsibility of the Environmental officer of the supervision consultants (SC). Mitigation cost has been estimated as a part of the environmental costs of the project.



**Figure 1. Typical Cross Section of a Noise Barrier**

### **ANNEXURE 3. 9. GUIDELINES TO ENSURE WORKER'S SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION**

In order to ensure worker's safety while undertaking various operations / stages of construction many safety measures needs to be followed, which are listed down below:

#### **A. TREE FELLING**

- Use hard hats during tree felling
- Ensure safe use and storage of tools such as axes, power chain saw, hand saw of different types, HDPE ropes of approved thickness to drag felled trees and logs.
- Keep the saw blades in proper lubrication and sharpened state for efficient workability.
- Determine proper foot and body position when using the implements for felling, cutting and dragging.
- Wear appropriate foot protection
- Avoid cutting branches overhead.
- Keep first aid kits ready at the site.
- Determine possible hazards in the area, e.g. electrical or telephone or other utility lines, buildings, vehicles and domestic cattle that may create unsafe work situations.
- Prior to felling, determine the safest direction of fall and orient fixing of ropes and
- Cutting positions accordingly.
- Determine the proper hinge size before directing the fall.
- Keep machineries and workers ready for speedy removal of the tree from the main traffic movement area.
- Keep flag men and warning signal signage at either end of felling area to control movement of traffic and warn passers-by.
- Use loud noise signals for warning by-standers and workmen about the impending fall, so as they move away from the direction of fall.

#### **B. PLANT SITES, CONSTRUCTION CAMP AND QUARRY AREAS**

- Install perimeter fencing.
- Ensure good visibility and safe access at site entrances.
- Provide adequate warning signs at the entrance and exit, as necessary.
- Provide adequate space/area for loading and unloading, storage of materials, plant and machinery.
- Display emergency procedure and statutory notices at conspicuous locations.
- Provide areas for collecting garbage and other waste material, and also arrange for their regular/periodic disposal.

- Arrange appropriate storage, transportation and use of fuel, other flammable materials and explosives in line with the license requirements obtained from concerned authorities.
- Provide defined access roads and movement areas within the site.
- Ensure availability of first aid facilities and display notices at various work places showing the location of first aid facilities and emergency contact numbers. Provide and enforce use of PPE at plant and quarry sites.

#### **C. HOUSE KEEPING PRACTICES**

- Provide proper slope in kitchen, canteens, washrooms, toilets and bathrooms for easy and immediate draining of water.
- Keep all walkways and circulation areas clear and unobstructed at all times.
- Ensure that spillages of oil and grease are avoided and in case of accidental spills, these are immediately collected.
- Use metal bins for collection of oily and greasy rags.
- Stack raw materials and finished products out of walkways.
- Do not leave tools on the floor or in any location where they can be easily dislodged.
- Keep windows and light fittings clean.
- Maintain the workplace floors dry and in a non-slippery condition
- Provide and maintain proper drainage system to prevent water logging and unhygienic conditions.
- Ensure that protruding nails in boards or walls are moved or bent over or removed so that they do not constitute a hazard to people.
- Store all flammable materials in appropriate bins, racks or cabinets with proper cover and labels – as required for various products.
- Make sure that hazardous/dangerous chemicals are kept in the goods stores with the appropriate labeling, display of the material-safety-data-sheet (MSDS) and other precautionary measures.
- Display ‘no smoking’ signs in areas with high risks of fire, (eg. near fuelling areas, diesel/oils/lubricant/paint storage area, hessians, rubber, wood and plastic etc.) in and around working area.

#### **D. TRAFFIC SAFETY AND ROADS WORKS**

- Delineate advance warning zones, transition zones and construction zones at both ends of a work front. Use devices such as regulatory signs, delineators, barricades, cones, pavement markings, lanterns and traffic control lights, reflectors and signal men in appropriate manner round the clock.

- No work front should be ‘touched’ without putting appropriate safety measures in place. SC will be responsible to ensure that the permission for any activity is not given without the required safety plan and practices in place.
- Put signage at appropriate locations as per the road construction activity plan to warn the road users, construction vehicles/equipment operators, pedestrians and local residents about the work in progress, speed controls, hindrances/ blockages, diversions, depressions etc. in lines with contract requirements and IRC guidelines.
- Express a regret signage for the inconvenience caused and alert about the dangers ahead on account of construction activity.
- Signage has to be: (i) simple, easy-to-understand and should convey only one message at a time; (ii) has florescent and reflective properties of the paints; iii) broad, prominent and with appropriate size of letters and figures; (iv) placed at the appropriate ‘point/s’ as specified in the IRC guidelines to allow proper stoppage/reaction time to approaching vehicles.
- Different sign boards shall have a mix of pictorial signs and messages in local language, Hindi and English.
- While using barricades, ensure that traffic is kept away from work areas and the road user is guided to the safe, alternative movement track.
- Ensure that excavation sites are provided with effective barriers and reflecting signage to prevent any accidental approach by vehicles during the day or night.
- Prevent entry of cattle and wildlife through proper fencing/barricading around the excavation sites.
- Provide proper uniform (light reflecting garments) to flagmen engaged in traffic control at diversions so that they can be singled out from the moving traffic.
- Provide wide red and green flags or red and green lights to flagmen for controlling traffic.
- In high traffic zones and congested areas, use of wireless communication devices with protective headgear and shoes by flagmen has to be ensured to prevent confusion and minimize the risk of accidents.

#### **E. SAFETY DURING EXCAVATION**

- The risk of accidents involving people and vehicles remains high in excavated sites. All pits or excavations shall to be barricaded to warn the road users and residents and to avoid any unauthorized entry of persons, children, domestic cattle or wildlife. For deep excavations and culvert construction sites, painted GI sheets, delineators, lamps (as required) and retro-reflective signage shall be used.
- For excavation in soft loose & slushy soil (above 2.00 m depth where sliding of earth or collapsing of sides may occur)
- Excavation more than 1.5 m. is to be done in steps of minimum 500 mm offsets with plank and stuttering support, as required under contract clauses.

- For excavation in slippery or water logged area (labour or machinery may slip or get caught in slush)
- Try to dewater the area and spread minimum 150 mm thick sand layer to avoid slipping.
- For excavation in rock where chiseling is involved (and hammer or stone pieces may fall and injure the hand, eyes or legs).
- Only experienced and skilled labour should be employed. Chisel should be held with a tight fitting grip. Goggles and leg cover should be provided to protect the labour.
- Excavation in rock where blasting is involved (risk of injury to workers and passer-by)
- Blasting is to be carried out where absolutely necessary following all explosive handling regulations with mines safety principles including use of hooters, signage, protective gear, safety fuse, detonators, ignition coils and wires, exploder dynamo etc. The danger zone has to be vacated at least 20 minutes before the actual firing. Sufficient warning through positioning of red flags, danger signs, painted drums and sirens for safety of men at work and for any passer-by is to be provided. After a lapse of minimum 15 minutes when a clear signal is given by the site-in-charge through use of whistle or horn or light, the blasting charge should be ignited. After blasting a minimum of 30 minutes gap is to be given for the rocks and earth or blocks of loose boulders to fall off so that safety and security of the staff at the operation zone is ensured. Heavy charges shall not be used in fragile rock systems, where rock disintegrating machinery could be brought to use.
- The entire operation shall be conducted under the strict supervision of qualified staff and in the presence of safety officers.
- For excavation for drain or manhole (risk of a passer-by falling into the excavated portion).
- The area should be properly barricaded with sign boards and illumination/lamps for night time safety. In congested stretches, watchmen/guards can also be placed for vigil.
- Snake bites or Scorpion Stings during excavation
- In areas with vegetation, tall grasses and forest cover, the contractor shall provide the labour with gum boots and gloves. He shall also make snake antidotes available on site. Emergency vehicles should also be kept ready to rush the patient to the nearest hospital.

#### **F. SAFETY DURING SOME TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WORK**

Centering and scaffolding (risk of framework collapse while construction, concreting or just before concreting especially when wooden ballies are used).

Many a times ballies joined together give away due to weak joints. Use of metal scaffolding and centering plates with metal fasteners are the safest and highly recommended materials for use in all road construction works for ensuring safety, stability and casting of structures. All such scaffolding should be placed on a firm and a level base on the ground for ensuring stability. No wooden scaffolding or bamboo scaffolding is to be used for any casting of heavy (RCC) structural construction as the risk to safety of workers is higher.

Railings are to be provided along working platforms and ladders for better safety. Nets shall be hung below the scaffolding or structures where work is on-going to prevent fall of debris, stones, bricks, equipments and other heavy objects and even workmen, which could be fatal.

Form-work for small/light beams and slabs

The collapse of bottom of the beam that may bring down the slab as well is a risk in such operations, which may injure the labour or supervision staff. Slender ballies without bracing are not be allowed for such works. No concreting should be allowed without bracing at 300 mm above ground and at mid way for normal beams and slabs. The bracings should be for the support of beams as well as the slabs. Direct ballies support from the ground and the practice of tying planks with binding wire to the steel reinforcement shall not be allowed. A temporary railing and properly based working platforms along the periphery of slab reduces risk to the life of labour and supervision staff.

### **Dismantling of Scaffoldings**

Dismantled materials may fall on passer-by and workers. Workers could also get injured during the removal of such materials. Prior to dismantling of scaffoldings/working platforms, the area of operation should be closed for all outsiders. No one should be allowed within 50 mt. from the place of demolition. Helmets, safety belts and other PPE must be worn by all the workers engaged in such a work. This work requires careful handling by an experienced supervisor/work force and should be executed with utmost caution. Gradual dislodging and use of PPE is required.

### **Column Reinforcements**

The tendency of bar-benders is to tie the vertical steel with coir rope or 8 mm steel rods as ties on all four sides of the column reinforcements. Reinforcement to columns shall be by welding MS rods with metal scaffolding to keep it in position till the final casting of RCC is done.

### **Fall of Objects or Debris from a Height**

At bridges construction sites (or in work areas at a height above ground level) thick nylon net or hessian barriers shall be used to prevent any splinter, debris, mortar or concrete from falling onto the passers by or workmen around.

### **Water Storage Tanks (for General Use, Curing etc.)**

A child of a worker or that of a near-by resident falling into the water tank is also a risk associated with construction sites. The water tanks therefore shall be provided with protective cover/lid with locking arrangement at every site of activity to prevent accidental drowning.

Site Cleaning

Throwing of waste materials, broken concrete pieces, brick bats, sand etc. straight from the top of a structure onto the ground can injure a worker or a passerby. Such materials should be brought to the ground with the help of lift or the use of rope over pully with a bucket.

## **G. OPERATION OF EXCAVATORS**

- Ensure that excavators are operated by authorized persons who have been adequately trained. Prevent any unauthorized use of the excavators.

- Ensure that only experienced and competent persons are engaged in supervising all excavations and leveling activity.
- Check and maintain as per the manufacturer's manual.
- Issue relevant information, including that related to instructions, training, supervision and safe system of work in writing and provide expert supervision for guidance.
- Ensure that the operation and maintenance manuals, manufacturer's specifications, inspection and maintenance log books are provided for the use of the mechanics, service engineers or other safety personnel during periodic maintenance, inspection and examination.
- During tipping or running alongside the trenches, excavators must be provided with stop blocks. Avoid operating the machine too close to an overhang, ditch or hole, potential carving in edges, falling rocks and land slides, rough terrain with undulating obstacles.
- Excavators must be rested on firm ground after field operation away from the road
- Locate and identify underground services including telephone cables, OFC cables, sewerage and drainage lines, water supply, electrical cables etc by checking with all concerned underground utility providers.
- When reversing or in cases where the operator's view is restricted, adequate supervision and signaling arrangements shall be provided.
- Ensure that the type and capacity of the excavator are properly chosen for the intended purposes and site conditions. Never use a machine for any purposes other than it is designed for.
- Check and report for excessive wear and any breakage of the bucket, blade, edge, tooth and other working tools of the excavator and ensure replacement/ repair to avoid mishap and break down.
- Check that all linkages/hinges are properly lubricated and ensure that the linkage pins are secured. Never use improper linkage pins.
- Never dismount from or mount on a moving machine.

#### **H. OPERATION OF TRUCKS AND DUMPERS**

- Ensure that only trained, authorized and licensed drivers operate the vehicles.
- Enlist help of another worker before reversing the vehicle.
- Switch-off the engine when not in use to save fuel, prevent accidents and unnecessary noise and air pollution.
- Lower the tipping bodies when the machine is unattended, but if it is necessary to leave them in the raised position they should be blocked to prevent their fall by fixing a sturdy support below.
- Carryout periodic servicing as per the manufacturer's requirements. All records of maintenance and repairs should be in writing and available for verification.
- Keep the vehicle tidy and the cabin free from clumsy utilities, which might obstruct the controls and create hazards.

- Follow safe driving principles including speed limits as per traffic signage.
- Avoid carrying additional passengers in the cabin or on the body of the dumper, while in field operation other than the connected workers.
- Provide stop blocks when the vehicle is tipping into or running alongside excavations or when it is parked.
- Do not overload the vehicle.
- Carry only well secured loads and use proper covers and fasteners.

**I. Manual Handling and Lifting**

- Avoid manual handling of heavy and hazardous objects and chemicals.
- Pre-assess the actual requirement of manpower in case of emergency situations.
- The hazardous and poisonous materials should not be manually handled without proper equipments/gears and prior declaration of the risks needs to be made to the involved workers.
- All concerned persons shall be trained in proper methods of lifting and carrying.
- In all manual operations where groups of workers are involved, a team leader with necessary training to handle the entire work force in unison has to be provided for.
- Watch and ward to control/supervise/guide movement of equipments and machineries, loading and unloading operations, stability of the stockpiled materials and irregularly shaped objects have to be provided for safety and security of workers.
- Carriageway used by the workers must be free from objects, which are dangerous.
- Loading and unloading from vehicles shall be under strict supervision.

**J. ELECTRICAL HAZARDS IN CONSTRUCTION AREAS**

- Statutory warning leaflets/posters are to be distributed/displayed by the Contractor in the vicinity of work sites for the benefit of all workers, officers and supervisors as well as the public, indicating the do's and don'ts and warning related to electrical hazards associated with operations to be executed/in progress.
- All wires shall be treated as live wires.
- Report about dangling wires to the site-in-charge and do not touch them.
- Only a qualified electrician should attempt electrical repairs.
- Train all workers about electrical safety.
- Shut down the equipment that is sparking or getting over heated or emitting smoke at the time of operation, if it is not the normal way of working of such machines.
- Inform technical person/s for required maintenance.
- Never used damaged wires for electrical connection.

- Demolition, tree felling and removal of overhead transmission lines shall be undertaken with strong, efficient and closely monitored arrangements to avoid accidents.

**K. USE AND STORAGE OF GAS (LPG)**

- Store filled gas/LPG cylinder in a secure area – mark this as a no smoking area.
- Transport, store, use and secure cylinders in upright position.
- Ensure proper ventilation at the ground level in locations where LPG is in use.
- Avoid physical damage to the cylinders.
- Never weld near the cylinder.
- Store empty cylinders secured and upright.
- Make sure that the cylinder is closed immediately after use.
- Investigate immediately if there is the smell of LPG or gas.
- Never use destenched gas/LPG on site.
- Make sure that there is no other unrelated fire in the vicinity of the cylinder.

**L. GAS WELDING**

- The welders and welding units should follow all the basic principles of welding for safety and security.
- Use face shield to protect the eyes.
- Use goggles, particularly when chipping slag and cutting strips.
- Use gloves long enough to protect wrists and forearms against heat, sparks, molten metal and radiation hazards.
- Use high-top boots/gum boots to prevent sparks, splinters, sharp edges of metal and hot welded strips, welding rods, electric cables etc. from injuring the legs.
- Avoid inhaling the noxious fumes and gasses from burning electrodes by using gas masks and screen of the work area to prevent the glair moving outside it.
- Keep the key hung from the regulator control for split seconds operations to stop the valve in case of any accidental damage or leakage to supply pipeline that may catch fire and cause accidents in case acetylene or LPG cylinder.
- The welding area should have sufficient openings with fixed exhaust ventilators or adequate air flow openings to remove poisonous fumes and gases.
- Take precautions of wearing hard hats or fiber helmets to prevent injury due to fall of any object and accidental injury from projections while welding.
- Welders operating above ground should have adequate safety belt secured to stable platform to prevent accidental fall or injury from the scaffold. All electrical and gas connection lines up to

the welder should be sufficiently insulated and protected from sharp edges and sharp objects. These shall not come into contact with hot metal.

- Do not use gas cylinders for supporting work or as rollers.
- While using LPG or CNG cylinders for welding, follow all safety precautions as has been prescribed by the supplier company.
- Avoid fire hazards and accidents by posting safety supervisors to oversee the activities of workers.
- Do not store explosives, high inflammable materials, loose hanging overhead objects, hot welded strips etc. near gas cylinders.
- Close all valves, switches and circuits while leaving the work place under proper lock and key. In case of mobile units, proper carriage procedure have to be followed for safety and security of men and materials.

#### **M. FIRE SAFETY PRACTICES**

- Before fire breaks out
- Designate fire officers.
- Store flammable material in proper areas having adequate fire protection systems.
- Display sufficient warning signs.
- Install fire alarm wherever required and test regularly.
- Inspect fire extinguishers regularly and replace as necessary.
- Train selected personal on use of fire extinguishers
- Fire escape route should be kept clear at all times and clearly indicated
- Display escape route maps prominently on each side.
- Provide sufficient exit signs at prominent locations for directing people to the escape staircases and routes.
- Train workers about the escape route and assembly point/s.
- Carryout fire drill periodically.

When fire breaks out

- Alert all persons through fire alarms or other methods.
- Put off the fire with appropriate fire extinguishers only when you are sure that you are safe to do so.
- Escape if you are in danger through the fire escape route to assembly point.
- Call-up Fire Service.
- Fire officers to carryout head count at the assembly point.

**N. NOISE HAZARDS AND ITS CONTROL**

- Plan camp lay-out in a manner that ensures barriers/buffers between residential/ office units and high noise generating zones.
- Use sound meters to measure the level of noise and if it exceeds 75 dB(A), then ensure preventive measures.
- Make personnel aware of noisy areas by using suitable warning signs and insist on use of ear protectors/ear plugs to prevent excess noise affecting the workmen.
- Reduce noise at source by: use of improved equipments; regular and proper maintenance of the machinery as per the manufacturer's manual; by replacing rickety and noisy equipments and machineries. Screening locations with noise absorbing material; making changes in the process/equipment; controlling machine speeds; ensuring that two noise-generating machines are not running at the same time close to each other at same location; using cutting oils and hydraulic noise breakers; providing vibration and noise absorbing platform and firm embedding of equipments with fasteners.
- Appoint a competent person to: carryout a detailed noise assessment of the site; designate ear protection zone/s; give training/instructions on the necessary precautionary measures to be observed by site personnel including using suitable type of ear protection equipments.

**O. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT****General**

- Provision of personal protective equipment has to be made over and above all measures taken for removing or controlling safety hazards on a work site.
- Ensure that sufficient personal protective equipments are provided and that they are readily available for every person who may need to use them.
- The Contractor's Project Manager shall ensure that all persons make full and proper use of the personal protective equipment provided.
- Provide instruction/s and training for the proper use and care of personal protective equipment.
- Ensure that the personal protective equipments are in good condition.
- Train workers to report unintentional damages for replacement and to always keep the personal protective equipment clean.
- PPE includes, but may not be limited to, hard hats, goggles, ear plugs, gloves, air filters/masks, boots, ropes etc.

**Eye Protection**

- Road construction work sites, quarries and crushers are full of dust particles, sand, splinter, harmful gases, bright light and welding arc lights, which are injurious for the eyes. Therefore, eye protection and adequate lighting in work areas is required. All workers, supervisors and inspection officers and dignitaries coming over for study of works should be compelled to wear

eye protecting glasses/goggles properly fitting the eye sockets to prevent damage due to dust, gases and other particles.

- Head Protection
- Hard hats are compulsory for all workers, supervisors and managers/officials while working and/or inspecting a work sites.
- Hard hat areas shall be demarcated clearly.
- Hearing Protection
- Provide ear plugs or ear muffs to the workers and to those who need to get in and out of a high noise area frequently. Use re-usable earplugs when the reduction required (15-25 dBA) is not excessive. Use earmuffs where a large attenuation of upto 40 dBA is demanded.
- Do not use dry cotton wool for hearing protection because it doesn't provide any such protection.
- Provide disposable ear plugs for infrequent visitors and ensure that these are never re-used.
- Replenish ear plugs from time to time for those who need to work continuously for a long period in a high noise area/s.
- Use ear muffs with replaceable ear cushions because they deteriorate with age or may be damaged in use.
- Avoid wearing spectacles with ear muffs.
- Use soap and water or the recommended solvent for cleaning ear muffs.
- Respiratory (Protective) Equipment
- Wear suitable masks for protection when there is a potential for small particles entering the lungs, e.g. emptying of cement bags, working at crusher sites etc.
- Provide training to all persons using the masks/respirators for their correct fitting, use, limitations and symptoms of exposure.
- Clean and inspect all respirators before and after use.
- Store respirators properly when not in use.
- Safety Footwear
- Wear suitable footwear for work
- Use safety footwear on site or in other dangerous areas.
- Wear suitable safety shoes or ankle boots when working anywhere where there is high risk of foot injuries from slippery or uneven ground, sharp objects, falling objects etc.
- All safety footwear, including safety shoes, ankle boots and rubber boots, should be fitted with steel toecaps.

- Avoid wearing flip flops, high heeled shoes, slippers, light sport shoes in situations where there is a risk of foot injury.
- Keep shoelace knots tight.
- Hand Protection
- Wear suitable gloves for selected activities such as welding, cutting and manual handling of materials and equipment.
- Do not wear gloves where there is a risk of them becoming entangled in moving parts of machinery.
- Wash hands properly with disinfectant soap and clean water before drinking or eating.
- Wash hands immediately after each operation on site when the situation warrants.

**P. FIRST AID**

- Provide first aid boxes at every work site in a cool and shaded place.
- Ensure that training on the use of the first aid box is provided to at least every supervisor on the site.
- Display the list of persons along with their contact numbers who are trained on providing first aid.
- Ensure that every first aid box is marked "First Aid" in English and in local language.
- Check for expiry dates and replace the contents, as necessary.
- Maintain a register on health records including injuries/accidents.

**Q. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATIONS**

- Carryout the investigation/s as quickly as possible.
- Investigation should be carried out both internally as well as through third party.
- Conduct interviews with as many witnesses as necessary including the affected persons and supervising officials.
- Do not rely on any one/limited source of evidence.
- Check all the log books, stock registers, issue registers, movement registers on site
- safety regulations, traffic signals and signal men activities, signage, as well as other field positions and keep a record of all investigations through audio-visual and electronic medium for presenting an evaluation of the incident/s.
- After completion of the investigation/enquiry, a summary of the facts recorded, sequence of happenings, persons-in-charge, persons examined, equipments and machineries tested, follow-up of action as per legal requirements, copy of station diary entry, hospital entry, safety regulations etc. to be prepared with a comparative analysis for proper assessment.

### **ANNEXURE 3. 10. GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor shall at all times carry out work on the road in manner creating least interference to the flow of traffic with the satisfactory execution. For all works involving improvements to the existing state highway, the Contractor shall, in accordance with the directives of the CSC, provide and maintain, during execution of the work, a passage for traffic either along a part of the existing carriageway under improvement, or along a temporary diversion constructed close to the state highway. The Contractor shall take prior approval of the CSC regarding traffic arrangements during construction.

#### **A. ENSURING TRAFFIC SAFETY AND CONTROL**

Where subject to the approval of the Engineer the execution of the works requires temporary closure of road traffic use, the Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary traffic diversions. The diversions shall generally consist of 200 mm thickness of gravel 4.5 meters wide laid directly upon natural ground and where any additional earthworks are required for this purpose that will be provided under the appropriate payment items.

Where the execution of the works requires single-lane operation on public road, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary barriers, warning signs and traffic control signals to the approval of the Engineer.

With the exception of temporary traffic arrangements or diversions required within the first 4 weeks of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit details of his proposals to the Engineer for approval no less than 4 weeks prior to the temporary arrangement or diversion being required. Details of temporary arrangements or diversions for approval as soon possible after the date of the Letter of Acceptance.

The colour, configuration, size and location of all traffic signs shall be in accordance with the code of practice for road sign. In the absence of any detail or for any missing details, the signs shall be provided as directed by the Engineer (CSC).

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect and maintain such barricades, including signs, marking, flags, lights and flagmen as may be required by the Engineer for the formation and protection of traffic approaching or passing through the section of the road under improvement. Before taking up any construction, an agreed phased programme for the diversion of traffic or closer of traffic on the road shall be drawn up in consultation with the SE.

At the points where traffic is to deviate from its normal path (whether on temporary diversion or part width of the Carriageway) the lane width path for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement markings, painted drums or a similar device to the directions of the SE. At night, the passage shall be delineated with lanterns or other suitable light source.

One-way traffic operation shall be established whenever the traffic is to be passed over part of the carriageway inadequate for two-lane traffic. This shall be done with the help of temporary traffic signals or flagmen kept positioned on opposite sides during all hours. For regulation of traffic, the flagmen shall be equipped with red and green flags and lanterns/lights.

On both sides, suitable regulatory / warnings signs as approved by the SE shall be installed for the guidance of road users. On each approach, at least two signs shall be put up, one close to the point

where transition of carriageway begins and the other 120 m away. The signs shall be of design and of reflectory type, if so directed by SE.

Upon completion of the works for which the temporary traffic arrangements or diversions have been made, the Contractor shall remove all temporary installations and signs and reinstate all affected roads and other structures or installations to the conditions that existed before the work started, as directed by the Engineer.

#### **B. MAINTENANCE OF DIVERSIONS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

Signs, lights, barriers and other traffic control devices, as well as the riding surface of diversion shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition till such time they are required as directed by the SE. The temporary traveled way shall be kept free of dust by frequent applications of water, if necessary. The signages and devices required includes the following:

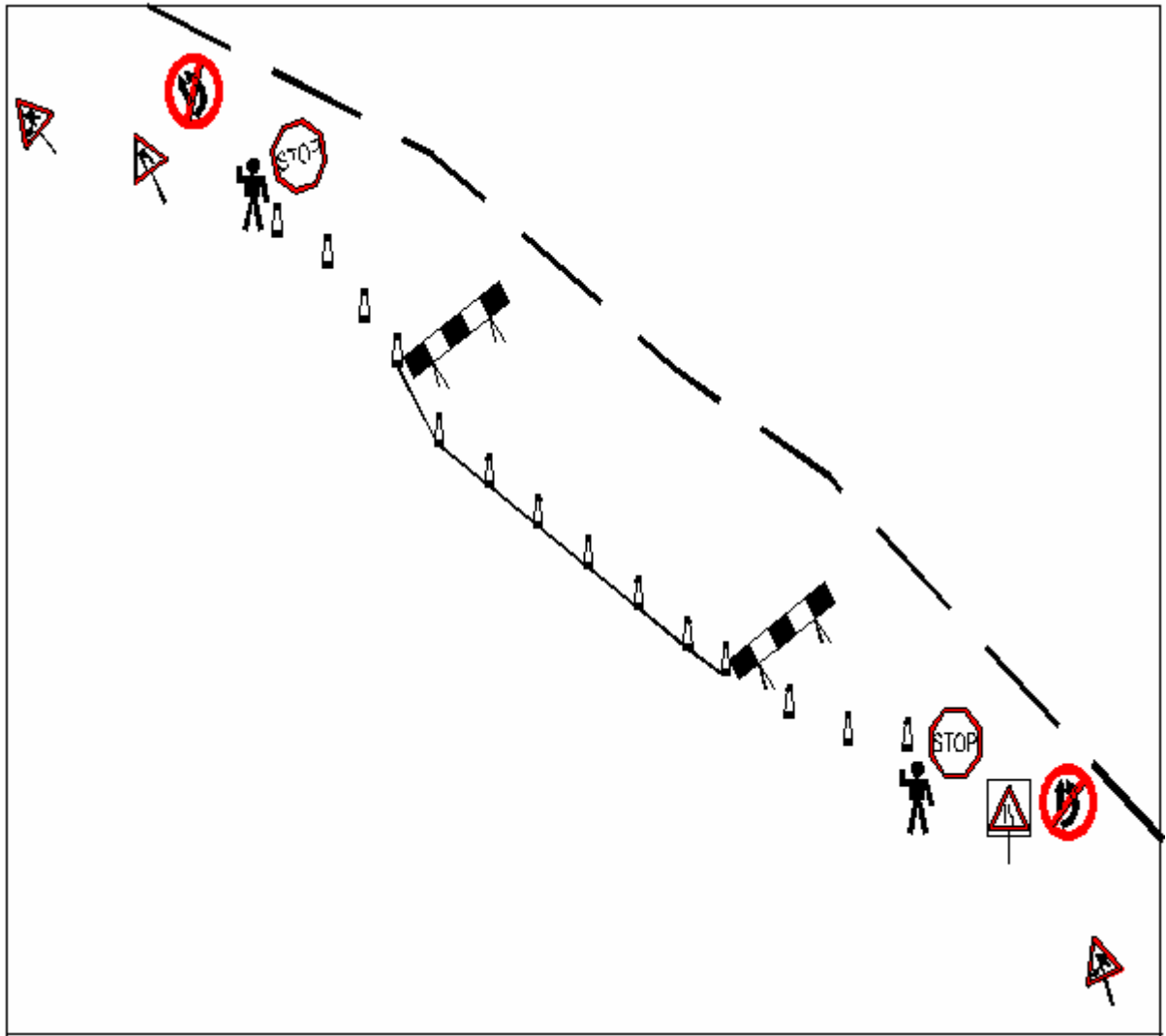
- Barricading
- Men at work
- Keep Left
- Go slow
- Flag men
- Narrow signs
- Lantern(Amber Blinker)
- Traffic control Lights
- Cones

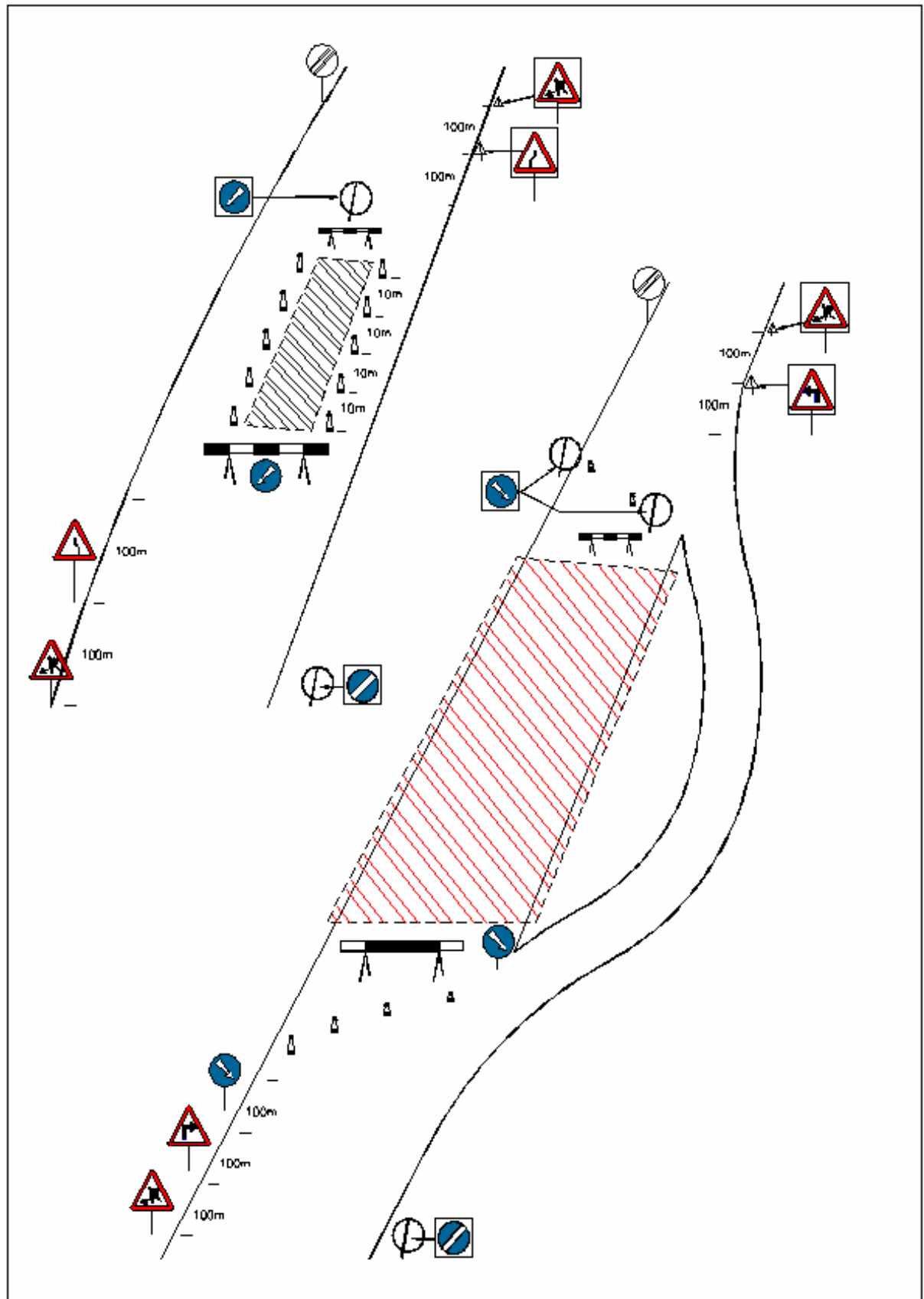
Safety jackets and helmets should be provided to all the workers/ Engineers working on the road.

Fixed mobile solid barricades must be placed between the workmen and traffic or pedestrian and traffic.

All the safety signs should be according to IRC: 67 and IRC: SP: 55: 2001

Examples of some good practice in traffic control during construction are shown in the figures below.





**ANNEXURE 3. 11. GUIDELINES FOR STORAGE, HANDLING, USE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES****A. HANDLING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CHEMICALS)**

- As far as practicable the hazardous materials will be stockpiled under proper mechanical loading, unloading and stacking aided by manual labour where necessary.
- Exercise great care in the storage and use of chemicals because they may be explosive, poisonous, corrosive or combustible.
- Separate different chemicals physically and store accordingly after proper labeling.
- Stock taking of all hazardous will be mandatory together with enforcement of manufacturer's or supplier's safety standard/s and drill exercises.
- New and less known chemicals and building materials, for which toxicological studies are wanted, need to be properly evaluated prior to their inclusion in the materials list.
- All containers should be clearly labeled to indicate contents.
- Maintain the Material Safety Data Sheet of all chemicals for reference on safety precautions to be taken and the use of suitable PPE.
- Ensure use of correct personal protective equipment before allowing workers to handle chemicals.
- When opening containers, ensure holding of a rag over the cap/lid or use of safety gloves, as some volatile liquids tend to spurt up when released.
- Eye fountain, emergency shower and breathing apparatus should be available near the workplace.
- Ensure immediate medical attention in case of spill/splash of a chemical.
- Safety instructions for handling emergency situations shall be displayed prominently at both the storage and use locations.

**B. TRANSPORTATION, REFUELING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE**

- Truck or suitable containers will bring in all fuel and fluids.
- There will be no storage of fuel, oil or fluids within 200m of a water line.
- Prior to re-fueling or maintenance, drip pans and containment pans will be placed under the equipment.
- Absorbent blankets may also be required to be placed under the equipment and hoses where there is a possibility of spillage to occur.
- All used oils or fluids will be properly contained and transported to appropriately licensed (authorized) disposal facilities.
- Following re-fueling and maintenance, the absorbent blankets (if any) and spill pans will be picked up and the fuel truck or container moved outside of the 100m (or 50m) wide area.

**C. EMERGENCY SPILL PROCEDURE**

- Should a spill occur, either through accidental spillage or equipment failure, the applicable emergency spill procedure as outlined in sections below and/or as directed by the manufacturer/supplier shall be followed:

**Spill Procedure (Inside a Stream)**

- In the case of a spill, overflow or release of fluid into the stream waterway (whether water is flowing during the spill or not), do what is practical and safely possible to control the situation, while sending SOS for help from the technical wings and fire brigade or any other govt. agency.
- Stop the flow
- Stop the release into the waterway
- Shut down the equipments
- Close valves and pumps.
- Plug leaking of damage hosepipes or containers with suitable sealants or temporary plugs at the holes.

**Remove Ignition Sources**

- Cut off the supply sources and shut down the sources of power supply.
- Cordon up the area and salvage the spilled materials for recycling or disposal as would be suggested by the technical experts or as per the manufacturer's guidelines for the product. In case of inflammable materials, mobile phones, electrical switches and heat generating machines, sparking electrodes etc. shall not be operated.
- Portable fire extinguishers need to be kept handy in such vehicles for immediate use as a damage control measure.

**Clean-up and Disposal**

- Emergency Services shall be engaged for the containment, clean-up and disposal of contaminants released into the environment.

**Reporting**

- The Contractor's Environmental Officer will document the event and submit the reports to the Engineer, the Client and appropriate regulatory agencies like the Pollution Control Board.

**Procedure Review**

- The Engineer will review the report, determine if changes are required to be incorporated in the plan of activity under the revised guidelines and recommendation/s that have been suggested by the technicians/manufacturer/ supplier /fire brigade /SPCB /environment officer of the PIU, as the case may be.

**Spill Procedure (On Land)**

- All types of spills are hazardous - whether liquid or amorphous or solid and accordingly the spill has to be dealt with. For liquids, sealing the leakage or emptying the container into another empty vessel may be considered. For solid or semi-solid or viscous products, special salvage equipments are to be used. For fine particles and water soluble chemicals, neutralizing or scraping the affected soil from the area has to be resorted to with mechanical removal and depositing at a safe site as would be recommended by experts.

#### Notification

- All legal authorities such as civil administration including the district Collector, the sub-divisional officer, Tehsildar, the local SHO of the police station, the SP, Divisional Forest Officer, the Inspector of Factories and Boiler, the SPCB authority monitoring the pollution in the area, site engineer/supervision consultant and environmental officer of OWD/PIU, local gram panchayat and people's representatives have to be informed about the incident, the probable damage, current and after effects, precautionary measures to be taken and already taken and restrictions imposed on movement of men, material, live stock etc in an around the site of spill.

#### Cleanup and Disposal

- The Engineer's Environmental Officer will ensure that a proper cleanup and disposal method is determined. Absorbent pads will soak up the spilled material. The pads will be contained and removed from site for disposal at a licensed (authorized) facility.

#### Reporting

- The Contractor's Environmental Officer will document the event and submit reports to the Engineer, the Client and appropriate regulatory agencies like the Pollution Control Board(s).

#### Procedure Review

- The Engineer will review the report; determine, if changes are required to procedures and; recommend implementation of all required changes.

**ANNEXURE 3. 12. REPORTING FORMAT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF  
CONSTRUCTION CAMP SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Area of site		Current land use	
6.	Ownership of the land	Owned / leased	Survey no.	
7.	If leased / rented, name, address and contact details of owner			
8.	Distance* from any major settlement or village			
9.	Distance from any major surface water course or body			
10.	Distance from ecologically sensitive areas			
11.	Distance from the Project road			
12.	Width and type (paved or unpaved) of access road			

13.	No of trees with girth > 0.3m	
14.	No of trees to be cut	
15.	Is top soil conservation required (Yes/ No)	
List of enclosures:	(a) Location map	
	(b) Layout plan	
	(c) Photographs of the site	
	(d) List of machinery, equipments and vehicles to be used	
	(e) List of schools and hospitals with in 200 mts distance from the boundary of the camp	
<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each construction camp site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

**ANNEXURE 3. 13. REPORTING FORMATS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF  
LABOUR CAMP SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Area of site		Current land use	
6.	Ownership of the land	Owned / leased	Survey no.	
7.	If leased, name, address and contact details of owner			
8.	Distance* from any major settlement or village			
9.	Distance from any major surface water course or body			
10.	Distance from ecologically sensitive areas			

11.	Distance from the Project road	
12.	Width and type of access road	
13.	No of trees with girth > 0.3m	
14.	No of trees to be cut	
15.	Is top soil conservation required (Yes/ No)	
List of enclosure:	Location map	
	Layout Plan	
	Photographs of the site	
<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each Labour camp site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.

**ANNEXURE 3. 14. REPORTING FORMAT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF QUARRY  
AND STONE CRUSHER SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Area of site		Current land use	
6.	Ownership of the land	Owned / leased	Survey no.	
7.	If leased, name, address and contact details of owner			
8.	Type of material available and its quantity			
9.	Distance* of the site from:			
	(i) any major settlement or village			
	(ii) any major surface water course or body			
	(iii) any bridge, water supply system, infiltration well or pumping installation			
	(iv) any public road			
	(v) ecologically sensitive areas			
	(vi) nearest quarry / stone crusher			
10.	Distance from project road			

11.	Width and type of access road	
12.	No of trees with grid >0.3m	
13.	No of trees to be cut	
14.	Is top soil conservation required: Yes/ No	
15.	Place identified for top soil conservation	
List of enclosure:		(a) Location map
		(b) Layout plan
		(c) Photographs of the site
		(d) List of schools and hospitals with in 200 mts distance from the boundary of the site
<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each quarry and stone crusher site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 15. REPORTING FORMAT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF  
BORROW AREAS**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Area of site		Current land use	
6.	Ownership of the land	Owned / leased	Survey no.	
7.	If leased, name, address and contact details of owner			
8.	Distance* from any major settlement or village			
9.	Distance from any major surface water course or body			
10.	Distance from ecologically sensitive areas			
11.	Distance from the Project road			
12.	Width of and type of access road			
13.	No of trees with girth > 0.3m			
14.	No of trees to be cut			
15.	Is top soil conservation required (Yes/ No)			
List of enclosure:		Location map		
		Layout Plan		
		Photographs of the site		

<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

*\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.*

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each borrow area. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 16. REPORTING FORMAT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Area of site		Current land use	
6.	Ownership of the land	Owned / leased	Survey no.	
7.	If leased, name, address and contact details of owner			
8.	Distance* from any major settlement or village			
9.	Distance from any major surface water course or body			
10.	Distance from ecologically sensitive areas			
11.	Distance from the project road			
12.	Width and type of access road			
13.	No of trees with girth > 0.3m			
14.	No. of trees to be cut			
15.	Is top soil conservation required (Yes/ No)			
List of enclosure:		Location map		
		Layout Plan		
		Photographs of the site		

<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

*\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site.*

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each debris disposal site. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks. On approval of a site, the Contractor has to prepare the Management and Redevelopment Plan for this site as per the Guidelines given in EMP and submit to CSC for approval.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 17. REPORTING FORMAT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF  
SOURCES OF WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Site Details</b>			
1.	Place Name		Landmark	
2.	Name of Panchayath / Municipality		Revenue Village	
3.	Taluk		District	
4.	Nearest Chainage (km) of the project road		location w.r.t. project road	LHS/ RHS
5.	Type of water body (River / Canal / lake)			
6.	Existing users			
7.	Ownership of the water body			
8.	Authority responsible for giving permission			
9.	If private, name, address and contact details of owner			
10.	Distance from project road			
11.	Width and type of access road			
List of enclosure:		Location map		
		Photographs of the site		

<b>C. Submission Details</b>	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved / Rejected by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
Signature & date		
Name		
Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

*\* All distances are to be measured from the boundary of the site. Ground water should not be used for construction.*

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC upon identification of each water source for construction. Subsequently, the EO of CSC has to visit the site and approve / reject the site with reasons. The EO of CSC has to give a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval / rejection with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 18. FORMAT FOR REGISTER OF COMPLAINTS AND IT'S REPORTING**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>	<b>Information</b>			
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.				
2.	Name and address of the Contractor				
3.	Contract date and duration				
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Complaint Received</b>		<b>Site Name</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Date of Complaint</b>	<b>Name and address of person with contact details</b>	<b>Complaint</b>	<b>Action taken with date</b>	<b>Signature of ESE of Contractor</b>
1					
2					
3					

*A register in this format shall be maintained at each site office of the contractor. This same format shall be used to compile and report the details of complaints received at all sites to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to give instruction to the Contractor, if any further action has to be taken on any complaint .*

**ANNEXURE 3. 19. FORMAT FOR REGISTER OF SITES OPENED AND CLOSED AND IT'S REPORTING**

A.		Project Details		Information							
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.										
2.	Name and address of the Contractor										
3.	Contract date and duration										
B.		Site Details									
Sl. No.	Site Opening Date	Type of Site*	Address of Site (Place name, Landmark, Revenue Village, Survey No., Panchayath, Taluk and District)	Name and Address of the Owner	List of Clearances Required	Issue Date of each Clearance	Expiry Date of each Clearance	Site Closing Date	Redevelopment Status	Remarks	Signature of ESE of Contractor
1											
2											

\* Construction Camp / Labour camp / Quarry Area and Stone Crusher Unit / Borrow Area / Debris Disposal Site / Water Source.

A site should be opened only after submitting the Management and Redevelopment Plan prepared as per the Guidelines given in EMP and got it approved by the EO of the CSC. A register in this format (preferably in A3 size paper) should be maintained by the contractor for each road. This same format shall be used to report the details of sites opened and closed to the CSC along with the Monthly Report of the Contractor. The EO of CSC has to give instruction to the contractor if any clearance is pending for any site.

**ANNEXURE 3. 20. CHECKLIST FOR MONITORING OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Construction Camp with sl. no. in Register of Sites			
<b>B.</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Whether concrete flooring and oil interceptors are provided for hot mix plant area and work shop, vehicle washing and fuel handling area?			
2.	Are all the first aid facilities provided in the camp?			
3.	Whether the plant is located in such a way that there are no residences, public institutions or hospital with in a radius of 250 M from the centre of the plant?			
4.	Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner?			

5.	Does water in cross drainage channels block?			
6.	Whether all the plant and machineries are well maintained and regularly serviced?			
7.	Whether all the drains and channels are covered?			
8.	Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of camp?			
9.	Whether water is stored for dust suppression in the camp?			
10.	Whether sanitation facilities are provided for male and female?			
11.	Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage?			
12.	Whether septic tanks with soak pits are provided?			
13.	Whether the location of soak pit is in such away that it does not pollute the ground water?			
14.	Whether a qualified safety officer is appointed for ensuring safety?			
15.	Whether noise barriers near sensitive receptors are provided?			
16.	Whether personal protective equipments are provided?			

17.	Whether warning sign boards are set up at the entrance gate for the public?			
18.	Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Construction Camp Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 21. CHECKLIST FOR MONITORING OF LABOUR CAMP MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Labour Camp with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Whether the camps are floored with concrete?			
2.	Are all the first aid facilities provided in the camp?			
3.	Whether the camp is located in such a way that there are no residences, public institutions or biosensitive area with in a radius of 500 M from the camp?			
4.	Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner?			

5.	Whether LPG for cooking is provided?			
6.	Whether safe drinking water is provided?			
7.	Whether all the drains and channels are covered?			
8.	Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of camp?			
9.	Whether day care centres are provided with in the camp?			
10.	Whether sanitation facilities are provided separately for male and female?			
11.	Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage?			
12.	Whether septic tanks with soak pits are provided?			
13.	Whether the location of soak pit is in such a away that it does not pollute the ground water?			
14.	Whether a qualified safety officer is appointed for ensuring safety?			
15.	Whether proper fencing of the camp is done?			
16.	Whether the workers are well aware of cleanliness, hygiene, community livings, AIDS etc.?			

17.	Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date		Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date		

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Labour Camp Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 22. CHECKLIST FOR MONITORING OF QUARRY AND STONE CRUSHER MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Quarry & Crusher with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>

1.	Whether the crusher units and/or other dust-producing units are housed in a building with a wall of minimum 23 cm thickness and with suitable roofing?			
2.	Whether quarry site is located at a distance of minimum 500 mts. from human settlement, railway line, national highway, state highway, eco-sensitive area or district road*?			
3.	Whether stone quarry is located at a minimum distance of 50mts. from a water body <sup>4</sup> ?			
4.	Whether the vehicle movement in and out of the camp is in a controlled manner?			
5.	Whether a dust extraction with collection system is provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points?			
6.	Whether safe drinking water is provided for the workers?			

---

<sup>4</sup> If this is not possible, given the topographical features of the region, pl specify the reasons clearly.

7.	Whether a dust extraction unit with collection system is provided in the crusher unit and all transfer points?			
8.	Whether a green belt is provided along the periphery of quarry?			
9.	Whether adequate systems with water spray and sprinkling is provided for dust suppression?			
10.	Whether the roads inside the crusher premises is tarred or concreted?			
11.	Whether separate garbage bins are provided to collect the garbage?			
12.	Whether the crusher, impactor and other connecting unit working time is restricted to day time (6 am to 6 pm)?			
13.	Whether dust sealing arrangement is provided in the impactor to avoid fugitive emission?			
14.	Whether the ambient sound level (Leq) at a distance of 1 m away from the boundary of the site is with in 55 dB(A)?			
15.	Whether the occupier is conducting air monitoring on the suggested frequency?			
16.	Whether contour trenches are made to control soil erosion?			
17.	Whether workers are properly trained?			

18.	Whether sign boards of size 6' x 4' mentioning the project details and Contractor's details are placed for public?			
19.	Whether the stack height of the D.G set is adequate?			
20.	Whether arrangement made for avoiding fugitive emission from plants/ premises are adequate?			
21.	Whether natural drainage patterns are kept clear without not alteration or blockage?			
22.	Whether top soil conservation has been undertaken?			
23.	Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date		Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date		
<p><i>Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Quarry &amp; Crusher Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.</i></p>				

**ANNEXURE 3. 23. CHECKLIST FOR MONITORING OF BORROW AREA MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Borrow Area with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Whether the work at night is fully avoided?			
2.	Whether the approach road to the borrow area well maintained?			
3.	Whether the necessary traffic sign board is kept to control the traffic flow?			
4.	Whether any record is kept for the number of trees cut?			

5.	Whether a record on total quantity of earth evacuated is maintained?			
6.	Whether all waste materials from the borrow area is properly disposed?			
7.	Whether the relaying of the preserved top soil is carried out?			
8.	Whether required signages for the protection of the works or safety and convenience of public provided?			
9.	Whether effective measures are taken to control nuisance and disturbance arising from the execution work?			
10.	Whether the excavation is carried out in such a manner that the activity will not damage adjacent properties or cause contamination of nearby stream or other water bodies?			
11.	Whether the land is leveled after completion of work?			
12.	Whether the borrow pits are redeveloped?			
13.	Whether water logging is avoided?			
14.	Whether arrangements are made for regular sprinkling of water?			

15.	Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date		Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date		

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Borrow Area Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 24. CHECKLIST FOR THE MONITORING OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Debris Disposal Site with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Whether the construction operations are carrying out in such a manner that no waste material is dumped or disposed off in an unhealthy manner that causes any environmental hazard?			
2.	Whether the debris forming work close to the streams and water bodies are generally avoided during the monsoon period?			
3.	Whether the debris disposal site is at least 200 meter away from the surface water body?			

4.	Whether the debris disposal site is at least 500 meter away from the ecologically sensitive are, residential area or main road?			
5.	Whether the debris disposal along the water courses and close to the drainage channels are in such a manner that it do not cause any blockage to the flow of water?			
6.	Whether the bituminous waste is used as a surfacing material to the access roads to base camps, quarries, borrow area, temporary diversion, haulage routes etc.?			
7.	Whether the waste disposal details are submitted to the CSC in the prescribed format?			
8.	Whether the spoils from excavation of the river bed are disposing off at specified area suggested by the engineers?			
9.	Whether the debris generated due to dismantling of existing permanent structure is reused in the temporary diversion?			
10.	Whether the preserved topsoil is used for redevelopment of the area?			
11.	Whether green belt is developed ?			

12.	Whether all applicable clearances are obtained and valid till date?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for each Debris Disposal Site Quarterly. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 25. CHECK LIST FOR MONITORING OF REDEVELOPMENT OF CONSTRUCTION CAMP SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Construction Camp with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan?			
2.	Are all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely?			
3.	Are all disposal pits or trenches filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off?			
4.	Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well ?			
5.	Are all the spills within the camp site effectively disposed off from the site?			

6.	All the area within the camp site is leveled and spread over with stored top soil.			
7.	Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively ?			
8.	Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands?			
9.	Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ?			
10.	Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC?			
11	Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ?			
12.	If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken.			
13.	Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site ?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Construction Camp Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 26. CHECK LIST FOR MONITORING OF REDEVELOPMENT OF LABOUR CAMP SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Labour Camp with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan?			
2.	Are all building debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely?			
3.	Are all disposal pits or trenches filled, disinfected and effectively sealed off?			
4.	Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well ?			
5.	Are all the spills within the camp site effectively disposed off from the site?			

6.	All the area within the camp site is leveled and spread over with stored top soil.			
7.	Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively ?			
8.	Has the entire camp area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands?			
9.	Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ?			
10.	Are the 'before' and 'after' scenarios of the site documented through photographs and submitted to CSC?			
11.	Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ?			
12.	If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken.			
13.	Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Labour Camp Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 27. CHECK LIST FOR MONITORING OF REDEVELOPMENT OF QUARRY AND STONE CRUSHER SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Quarry & Crusher with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Are all the temporary structures cleared as per the list in the redevelopment plan?			
2.	Are all debris, garbage, night soils and POL waste disposed off safely?			
3.	Are the facilities that could be put to re-use maintained well ?			
4.	Has the conserved top soil been reused ?			
5.	Are the improvement measures identified in the redevelopment plan implemented ?			

6.	If not, mention the measures yet to be implemented.			
7.	Has the residual top soil been utilized effectively?			
8.	Has the entire area been made clean and tidy without disturbing the adjacent lands?			
9.	Are the plantations / green belt along the boundary of the camp maintained well ?			
10.	Has additional tree plantation been undertaken as mentioned in the re-development plan ?			
11	Has erosion control measures and slope stabilization measures been undertaken ?			
12.	Whether pits created by blasting are filled with overburden soil.			
13.	Has the local community been involved in the implementation of redevelopment plan ?			
14.	Are the required photographs submitted to CSC?			
15.	Are the conditions mentioned by the owner in the agreement adhered to ?			
16.	If not, mention the details of the conditions that are not adhered to and further steps to be taken.			

17.	Can 'works completion' certificate be issued to this site ?			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date		Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date		

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Quarry and Crusher Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 28. CHECK LIST FOR MONITORING OF REDEVELOPMENT OF BORROW AREAS**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Borrow Area with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Has slope stabilization been undertaken along the edges (if there is a level difference) ?			
2.	Is all the waste material raised from the borrow area disposed off properly ?			
3.	Has the preserved top soil been used in redevelopment of site ?			
4.	Has the borrow areas been re-vegetated properly ?			

5.	Is the cross drainage system and the flood water drains managed properly to avoid occurrence of flooding ?			
6.	Are the borrow area pits re-developed ?			
7.	Is the leveling of depression after filling-in of wastes undertaken?			
8.	Selection of Species as per OSRP Project Guidelines for plantation.			
9.	Has bund creation and temporary fencing been undertaken?			
10.	Ponds including creation of new ones and enhancing capacity of existing ones (for irrigation; pisciculture and general uses by people and/or cattle)			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Borrow Area as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 29. CHECK LIST FOR MONITORING OF REDEVELOPMENT OF DEBRIS DISPOSAL SITE**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Monitoring:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
5.	Name of Borrow Area with sl. no. in register of sites			
<b>B</b>	<b>Monitoring Details</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Environmental Management Measures</b>	<b>CSC's observation (Yes / No / Not Applicable)</b>	<b>Corrective Actions Proposed</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Rehabilitation of the dump site by planting local shrubs and other plant species.			
2.	Conversion of debris site into farm land, playground, parking area, block plantation area etc.			
3.	Maintenance of the hydrological flow in the area.			
Signature of Environment and Safety Engineer (ESE) of the Contractor with date			Signature of Environmental Officer of the CSC with date	

*Note: The Environmental Officer of the CSC has to use this format to monitor the implementation of Environmental Management Measures for the redevelopment of each Debris Disposal Site as and when it is closed. Corrective actions with specific timeframe should be proposed for each Environmental Management Measure, which is not implemented satisfactorily. A copy of the filled up format should be given to the ESE of the Contractor. CSC has to attach this format to the Quarterly Report to be submitted to PMT, with details of corrective action taken by the Contractor.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 30. REPORTING FORMAT FOR WORK FORCE MANAGEMENT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>			Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.				
2.	Name and address of the Contractor				
3.	Contract date and duration				
4.	Status of completion of the project				
5.	Name of Work Site with sl. no. in register of sites				
<b>B.</b>	<b>Status of work force</b>				
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Category of work force</b>	<b>Work force in the Previous Month (No.)</b>	<b>Work force added in the reporting month (No.)</b>	<b>Work Force left in the reporting month (No.)</b>	<b>Total work force in the reporting month (No.)</b>
1.	Unskilled Labourers				
2.	Skilled labourers				
3.	Supervisors				
4.	Engineers				

5.	Office Staff										
	Sub Total										
	Grand Total										
C.	Categorization of work force										
SI. No.	Category of work force	Male		Female		Employment Status		Residential Status		Accommodation Status	
		< 18 yrs.	> 18 yrs.	< 18 yrs.	> 18 yrs.	Regular	Temporary	Migrant	Local	Staying in Labour Camp / Quarters	Others
1.	Unskilled Labourers										
2.	Skilled labourers										
3.	Supervisors										
4.	Engineers										
5.	Office Staff										
	Sub Total										
	Grand Total										

<b>D.</b>	<b>Details of non-working migrated people, living in the Labour Camps / Staff Quarters as part of work force family</b>								
<b>No. of children (0-6 yrs.)</b>			<b>No. of children (7-18 yrs.)</b>			<b>No. of adults</b>			<b>Grand Total</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	
<b>C.</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>								
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environmental &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>					<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>			
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>									
<b>Name</b>									
<b>Designation</b>									
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>									

--

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. In addition to that, the Contractor has to maintain the database of work force in the form of a register. An attendance register for the work force should also be maintained by the Contractor. Contractor has to report the details of migrant work force to the nearest police station. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 31. REPORTING FORMAT FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Implementation Status of Health and Safety Measures</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Health and Safety Measures</b>	<b>Implementation Status (Yes / No)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>	
1	Appointment of qualified Environment and Safety Engineer			
2	Approval for Construction Safety Management Plan by the Engineer.			
3	Provision for flags and warning lights for potential hazards			
4	Provision of adequate staging, form work and access (ladders with handrail) for works at a height of more than 3.0 m			
5	Provision of adequate shoring / bracing / barricading / lighting for all deep excavations of more than 3.0 m depth.			

6	Provision for sufficient lighting especially for night time work		
7	Construction Workers safety - Provision of personnel protective equipments		
	A. Helmets		
	B. Safety Shoe		
	C. Dust masks		
	D. Hand Gloves		
	E. Safety Belts		
	F. Reflective Jackets		
	G. Earplugs for labour		
8	Workers engaged in welding work shall be provided with welder protective shields		
9	All vehicles are provided with reverse horns.		
10	All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices shall be maintained in as safe and sound condition		
11	Regular health checkup for labour/ Contractor's personnel		
12	Ensuring the sanitary conditions and all waste disposal procedures & methods in the camps.		

13	Provision for insurance coverage to the workers			
<b>C.</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>			
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>		<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>	
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>				
<b>Name</b>				
<b>Designation</b>				
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>				
<p><i>Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Further mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.</i></p>				

**ANNEXURE 3. 32. REPORTING FORMAT FOR TOP SOIL CONSERVATION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
5.	Name of Site with sl. no. in register of sites		
<b>B</b>	<b>Top Soil Conservation Details</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>List of Activities</b>	<b>Status (Yes / No)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Whether the location was pre-identified?		
2.	Whether the slope is < 1:2 ?		
3.	Whether height is less than 2 mts ?		
4.	Whether edges of pile are protected by silt fencing ?		
5.	Whether multiple handling is kept to a minimum		
6.	Whether measures are taken to prevent the loss during rains.?		
7.	Whether any other measure are provided? If yes, What is it?		

<b>C.</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>	
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>		
<b>Name</b>		
<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*Note: Contractor has to fill and submit this format to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. This format is to be filled for each site, after opening the site. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Further mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 33. REPORTING FORMAT FOR WATER SPRINKLING FOR DUST SUPPRESSION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>																Month and Year of reporting:															
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.																															
2.	Name and address of the Contractor																															
3.	Contract date and duration																															
4.	Status of completion of the project																															
5.	Location of water sprinkling																															
<b>B</b>	<b>Water Sprinkling Details</b>																															
Particulars		Days																														
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
No. of trips per day																																
Quantity of Water Sprinkled (KLD)																																
If not sprinkled, reason for the same																																

<b>C.</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>	
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>		
<b>Name</b>		
<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*Note: Contractor has to fill this format for each construction site (preferably in A3 size paper) and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional water sprinkling, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 34. REPORTING FORMAT FOR ROAD SAFETY MEASURES DURING CONSTRUCTION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of Reporting:
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Safety Measures</b>		
<b>S.No</b>	<b>Safety Measures</b>	<b>Compliance Status (Yes / No)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>a.</b>	<b>General</b>		
1	A qualified Environment and Safety Engineer should be appointed		
2	A Traffic Management Plan should be prepared in accordance with IRC: SP: 55-2001 and got approved by the Engineer		
3	Maintenance of existing road stretches handed over to the Contractor should be carried out		
<b>b.</b>	<b>Details of Construction Zone</b>		
1	Length of transition sub zone should be min 50 m for a speed of 50km/hr		
2	Length of work sub zone in urban stretch should be <2 km		
3	Length of work sub zone in rural stretch should be 5-10 km		

<b>c.</b>	<b>Signages in construction zones</b>		
1	Sign saying 'Men at Work' should be kept 1 km ahead of Transition sub zone		
2	Supplementary sign saying Diversion 1 km should be provided		
3	Sign saying 'Road Closed ahead' should be provided		
4	Compulsory Turn Right/Left sign should be provided		
5	Detour sign should be placed		
6	Sharp Deviation sign should be placed at end of advance warning sub zone		
7	Signage should be provided in Transition Sub Work Zone		
8	Signage saying 'Keep Right/Left' should be provided		
9	Signage should be placed in work sub zone		
10	Hazard Marker should be placed where railing for CD structure on diversion starts		
11	Barricade should be provided on either side of work sub zone		
12	Flag persons should be provided for traffic control		
13	Flags and warning lights should be provided at Construction zones		
14	Metal drum /empty bitumen drum delineator, painted in circumferential strips of alternate black and white		

	100mm wide 2 coats fitted with reflectors 3 Nos of 7.5cm diameter or Barricades/caution tapes should be provided in construction zones		
15	Plastic crash barriers should be provided		
16	Demarcations (fencing, guarding and watching) should be provided at bridge / culvert construction sites		
17	Arrangements should be made for controlled access and entry to Construction zones		
18	Regular Inspection of Work Zone Traffic Control Devices should be carried out by authorized contractor personnel		
19	All vehicles should be provided with reverse horns		
20	Speed of construction vehicles should be controlled through road safety training of drivers		
<b>d.</b>	<b>Signage in Termination sub zone</b>		
1	Sign for indication of end of work zone should be placed 120m from end of termination sub zone		
<b>e.</b>	<b>Road Delineators</b>		
1	Roadway indicators should be provided		
2	Hazard markers should be provided		
3	Object markers should be provided		

<b>C.</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>	
	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>		
<b>Name</b>		
<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*Note: Contractor has to fill this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional safety measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 35. FORMAT FOR REGISTER OF ACCIDENTS AND IT'S REPORTING**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>	Date of Reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Accident and People Involved in Accident</b>		
	Name of site where accident happened		
	Name and address of people involved in the accident		
	Whether Contractor's personnel or General public		
	Details of Injury		
	Details of treatment given		
	Details of compensation given		
<b>C</b>	<b>Type of Accident (✓)</b>		
	Fall of person from a height		Explosion
	Slip, trip or fall on same level		Fire
	Struck against fixed objects		Contact with hot or corrosive substance
	Struck by flying or falling objects		Contact with poisonous gas or toxic substances.
	Struck by moving objects		Contact with poisonous gas or toxic substances
	Struck / caught by cable		Hand tool accident
	Stepping on nail etc.		Vehicle / Mobile plant accident
	Handling without machinery		Machinery operation accident
	Crushing / burying		Other (please specify)
	Drowning or asphyxiation		

<b>D</b>	<b>Agent Involved in Accident (✓)</b>		
	Machinery		Stair edge
	Portable power appliance		Excavation / underground working
	Vehicle or associated equipment / machinery		Ladder
	Material being handled, used or stored		Scaffolding / gondola
	Gas, vapor, dust, fume or oxygen		Construction formwork, shuttering and false work.
	Hand tools		Electricity supply cable, wiring switchboard and associated equipment
	Floor edge		Nail, sllnter or chipping
	Floor opening		Other (Please specify)
	Left shaft		
<b>E</b>	<b>Unsafe Action Relevant to the Accident (✓)</b>		
	Operating without authority		Failure to use proper footwear
	Failure to secure objects		Failure to use eye protector
	Making safety devices inoperative		Failure to use respirator
	Working on moving or dangerous equipment		Failure to use proper clothing
	Using un-safety equipment		Failure to use warn others or given proper signals
	Adopting unsafe position or posture		Horseplay
	Operating or working at unsafe speed		No unsafe action
	Unsafe loading, Placing, mixing et		Others (please specify)
	Failure to use helmet		
<b>F</b>	<b>Lack of Safety Measures Relevant to the Accident (✓)</b>		
	No protective gear		Unsafe layout of job, traffic etc.
	Defective protective gear		Unsafe process of job methods
	Improper dress / footwear		Poor housekeeping
	Improper guarding		Lack of warning system
	Improper ventilation		Defective tool, machinery or materials
	Improper illumination		No unsafe condition
	Improper procedure		Others (please specify)

<b>G</b>	<b>Personal Factor Relevant to the Accident (✓)</b>			
	Incorrect attitude /motive			No unsafe personal factor.
	Unsafe act by another person			Other (please specify)
<b>H</b>	<b>Details of Corrective and Preventive action taken</b>			
1				
2				
3				
4				
<b>I</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>			
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>		<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>	
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>				
<b>Name</b>				
<b>Designation</b>				
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>				

*Note: Contractor has to fill this format as and when an accident happens and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional safety measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 36. REPORTING FORMAT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>			Date of Reporting:		
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.					
2.	Name and address of the Contractor					
3.	Contract date and duration					
4.	Status of completion of the project					
<b>B</b>	<b>Environmental Monitoring Details</b>					
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Details of Monitoring Location</b>	<b>Period of Monitoring</b>	<b>Details of values exceeding the relevant standards</b>	<b>Reasons for pollution</b>	<b>Details of Corrective actions taken</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>a.</b>	<b>Air Monitoring</b>					
1.						
2.						
3.						

<b>b.</b>	<b>Water Monitoring</b>					
1.						
2.						
3.						
<b>c.</b>	<b>Noise Monitoring*</b>					
1.						
2.						
3.						

<b>C</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>	
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>		
<b>Name</b>		
<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*\* Noise monitoring along the road will be done by the CSC, using the Noise Meter of PMT. The CSC has to give the monitoring results to the Contractor for corrective actions, if any, required and including in this report.*

*Note: The Contractor has to conduct Environmental Monitoring through a NABL approved Laboratory as per the Environmental Monitoring Plan given in the EMP, fill this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report, if monitoring was due in that month. A copy of the monitoring report given by the Laboratory has to be attached to this format. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 37. REPORTING FORMAT FOR ENHANCEMENT AND  
MITIGATION OF CULTURAL PROPERTIES**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural Properties</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Location with chainage</b>	<b>% work completed</b>	<b>Remarks and reasons for delay, if any.</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>		
	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>		<b>Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>			
<b>Name</b>			
<b>Designation</b>			

**Remarks by CSC**

*Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of cultural properties for which enhancement and mitigation measures were carried out during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 38. REPORTING FORMAT FOR NOISE BARRIER  
CONSTRUCTION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>	Date of reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Noise Barriers Constructed</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Location with chainage</b>	<b>% work completed</b>	<b>Remarks and reasons for delay, if any.</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>		
	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>	
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>			
<b>Name</b>			
<b>Designation</b>			

**Remarks by CSC**

*Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of Noise Barriers constructed during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 39. REPORTING FORMAT FOR ENHANCEMENT MEASURES  
OTHER THAN CULTURAL PROPERTIES**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.		
2.	Name and address of the Contractor		
3.	Contract date and duration		
4.	Status of completion of the project		
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Enhancement Measures</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Location with chainage</b>	<b>% work completed</b>	<b>Remarks and reasons for delay, if any.</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>Raising embankment height</b>		
<b>b</b>	<b>Public water sources</b>		
<b>c</b>	<b>Bus stops and bus bays</b>		

<b>d</b>	<b>Water bodies</b>		
<b>e</b>	<b>Auto / Jeep / Taxi stands</b>		
<b>f</b>	<b>Sign Boards</b>		
<b>g</b>	<b>Oxbow land (Type C) development</b>		
<b>h</b>	<b>Any other measures</b>		

<b>C</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>	
	<b>Submitted by (Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>	<b>Approved by (Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>		
<b>Name</b>		
<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of enhancement measures carried out for amenities / facilities other than cultural properties during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. Additional mitigation measures, if required, can be suggested by the CSC. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*

**ANNEXURE 3. 40. REPORTING FORMAT FOR TREE PLANTATION**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>		Date of reporting:	
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.			
2.	Name and address of the Contractor			
3.	Contract date and duration			
4.	Status of completion of the project			
<b>B</b>	<b>Details of Trees Planted</b>			
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Location with chainage</b>	<b>No. of Trees to be Planted</b>	<b>% work completed</b>	<b>Remarks and reasons for delay, if any</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Submission Details</b>			
	<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environment &amp; Safety Engineer of Contractor)</b>		<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>	
<b>Signature &amp; date</b>				
<b>Name</b>				

<b>Designation</b>		
<b>Remarks by CSC</b>		

*Note: The Contractor has to fill the details of Trees planted during the reporting month in this format and submit to the CSC along with the Monthly Report. Overall progress in this activity for the entire project road is to be included in the Monthly Report. The CSC has to visit the sites and verify the details. The EO of CSC has to give back a copy of this format to the contractor after his approval with remarks.*



**ANNEXURE 3. 41. REPORTING FORMAT FOR MONTHLY REPORT FROM CONTRACTOR TO CSC**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>				<b>Period of Reporting:</b>				
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.								
2.	Name and address of the Contractor								
3.	Contract date and duration								
4.	Status of completion of the project								
<b>B.</b>	<b>Physical Progress Report</b>								
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Enhancement Measure</b>	<b>Physical target (Nos.)</b>	<b>Units carried over from previous month</b>	<b>Units started in reporting month</b>	<b>Units completed in reporting month</b>	<b>Units carried over to next month</b>	<b>Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month</b>	<b>% target completed</b>	<b>Remarks / reasons for delay</b>
			(a)	(b)	(c)	(d=a+b-c)			
1.	Noise barrier								
2.	Hand pumps								
3.	Bus Shelter								
4.	Sign Boards								
5.	Preserving and landscaping cultural properties like								

	shrines / hyundi								
Sl. No.	Enhancement Measure	Physical target (Nos.)	Units carried over from previous month	Units started in reporting month	Units completed in reporting month	Units carried over to next month	Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month	% target completed	Remarks / reasons for delay
			(a)	(b)	(c)	(d=a+b-c)			
6.	Constructing new well								
7.	providing new water taps								
8.	Parking space for auto rickshaws, cars and jeep								
9.	Landscaping of type C oxbow lands								
10.	Planting trees along road side								
11.	Planting trees on inner side of sound insulating wall								
12.	Providing 1.2 mt. high fencing under via duct								
13.	Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors in construction camps								

C. Details of Sites for Project Ancillary facilities						
Sl. No.	Type of camp / site	Cumulative No of sites opened	No of sites operational	Cumulative No of sites redeveloped	Cumulative No of sites closed*	Remarks
1.	Construction camp					
2.	Labour camp					
3.	Quarry & stone crusher unit					
4.	Borrow Area					
5.	Debris disposal site					
6.	Water sources			NA		
* A site will be considered closed after redeveloping and obtaining closure certificate from CSC.						
D. Summary of machinery and equipment available						
Sl. No.	Type of equipment / machinery / vehicles	Nos. available	Validity date of PUC certificate (as applicable)	Remarks		
1.						
E. Details of lapses and notices						
Sl. No.	Details of notices issued by CSC	Date of notice	Type of lapse (Major / Minor)	Notice No. *	Corrective actions taken	Remarks

<i>*In case of minor lapse, specify whether original notice, first reminder or second reminder.</i>						
<b>F.</b>	<b>REPORTING FORMATS TO BE ANNEXED WITH THIS MONTHLY REPORT BY THE CONTRACTOR</b>					
<b>SL. NO.</b>	<b>REPORTING FORMAT</b>	<b>YES/NO</b>	<b>SL. NO</b>	<b>REPORTING FORMAT</b>	<b>YES/NO</b>	
1	Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting		8	Reporting Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting		
2	Format for Register of complaints and its reporting		9	Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural Properties		
3	Reporting Format for Work Force Management		10	Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction		
4	Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures		11	Reporting Format for Enhancement Measures Other than Cultural Properties		
5	Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation		12	Reporting Format for Tree Plantation		
6	Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression		13	Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring		
7	Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction		-	-	-	
<b>G.</b>	<b>SUBMITTED BY</b>		<b>APPROVED BY</b>			
<b>SUBMISSION DETAILS</b>	<b>(ENVIRONMENT &amp; SAFETY ENGINEER OF CONTRACTOR)</b>		<b>(ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER OF CSC)</b>			
Signature & date						
Name						

Designation		
Remarks by CSC		

**ANNEXURE 3. 42. REPORTING FORMAT FOR MONTHLY REPORT FROM CSC TO PMT**

<b>A</b>	<b>Project Details</b>			<b>Period of Reporting:</b>					
1.	Name of project stretch and link no.								
2.	Name and address of the Contractor								
3.	Contract date and duration								
4.	Status of completion of the project								
<b>B.</b>	<b>Physical Progress Report</b>								
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Enhancement Measure</b>	<b>Physical target (Nos.)</b>	<b>Units carried over from previous month</b>	<b>Units started in reporting month</b>	<b>Units completed in reporting month</b>	<b>Units carried over to next month</b>	<b>Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month</b>	<b>% target completed</b>	<b>Remarks / reasons for delay</b>
			(a)	(b)	(c)	(d=a+b-c)			
1.	Noise barrier								
2.	Hand pumps								
3.	Bus Shelter								
4.	Sign Boards								

Sl. No.	Enhancement Measure	Physical target (Nos.)	Units carried over from previous month	Units started in reporting month	Units completed in reporting month	Units carried over to next month	Cumulative units completed till end of reporting month	% target completed	Remarks / reasons for delay
			(a)	(b)	(c)	(d=a+b-c)			
5.	Preserving and landscaping the cultural properties like shrines and hyundi								
6.	Constructing new well								
7.	providing new water taps								
8.	Parking space for auto rickshaws, cars and jeep								
9.	Landscaping of type C oxbow lands								
10.	Planting trees along road side								
11.	Planting trees on inner side of sound insulating wall								
12.	Providing 1.2 mt. high fencing under via duct								
13.	Concrete flooring with slope drains and oil interceptors								

<b>C. Details of Sites for Project Ancillary facilities</b>						
<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>Type of camp / site</b>	<b>Cumulative No of sites opened</b>	<b>No of sites operational</b>	<b>Cumulative No of sites redeveloped</b>	<b>Cumulative No of sites closed*</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1.	Construction camp					
2.	Labour camp					
3.	Quarry & stone crusher unit					
4.	Borrow Area					
5.	Debris disposal site					
6.	Water sources			NA		
* A site will be considered closed after redeveloping and obtaining closure certificate from CSC.						
<b>D. Summary of machinery and equipment available</b>						
<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>Type of equipment / machinery / vehicles</b>	<b>Nos. available</b>	<b>Validity date of PUC certificate (as applicable)</b>		<b>Remarks</b>	
1.						
<b>E. Details of lapses for which notices were issued during the previous reporting month</b>						

Sl. No.	Details of notices issued by CSC	Date of notice	Type of lapse (Major / Minor)	Notice No. *	Corrective actions taken by Contractor	Remarks
<i>*In case of minor lapse, specify whether original notice, first reminder or second reminder.</i>						
<b>F.</b>	<b>Details of major lapses for which notices were issued during the current reporting month</b>					
Sl. No.	List of major lapses	Date of issuing notice	Whether invoking penalty clause from next interim payment certificate is recommended?			Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<b>G.</b>	<b>Details of minor lapses for which notices were issued during the current reporting month</b>					
Sl. No.	List of minor lapses	Date of issuing notice			Whether invoking penalty clause from next interim payment certificate is recommended?	Remarks
		Original notice	First Reminder	Second Reminder		
2.						

3.						
4.						
5.						
6						
7						
8						
<b>H</b>	<b>Reporting / Monitoring formats to be annexed with this monthly report by the CSC</b>					
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Reporting / Monitoring format</b>	<b>Yes/No</b>	<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Reporting / Monitoring format</b>	<b>Yes/No</b>	
1	Format for Register of sites opened and closed and its reporting		13	Reporting Format for Environmental Quality Monitoring		
2	Format for Register of complaints and its reporting		14	Checklist For Monitoring Of Construction Camp Management		
3	Reporting Format for Work Force Management		15	Checklist For Monitoring Of Labour Camp Management		
4	Reporting Format for Occupational Health and Safety Measures		16	Checklist For Monitoring Of Quarry And Stone Crusher Management		
5	Reporting Format for Top Soil Conservation		17	Checklist For Monitoring Of Borrow Area Management		
6	Reporting Format for Water Sprinkling for Dust Suppression		18	Checklist For The Monitoring Of Debris Disposal Site Management		
7	Reporting Format for Road Safety Measures During Construction		19	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Construction Camp Site	-	

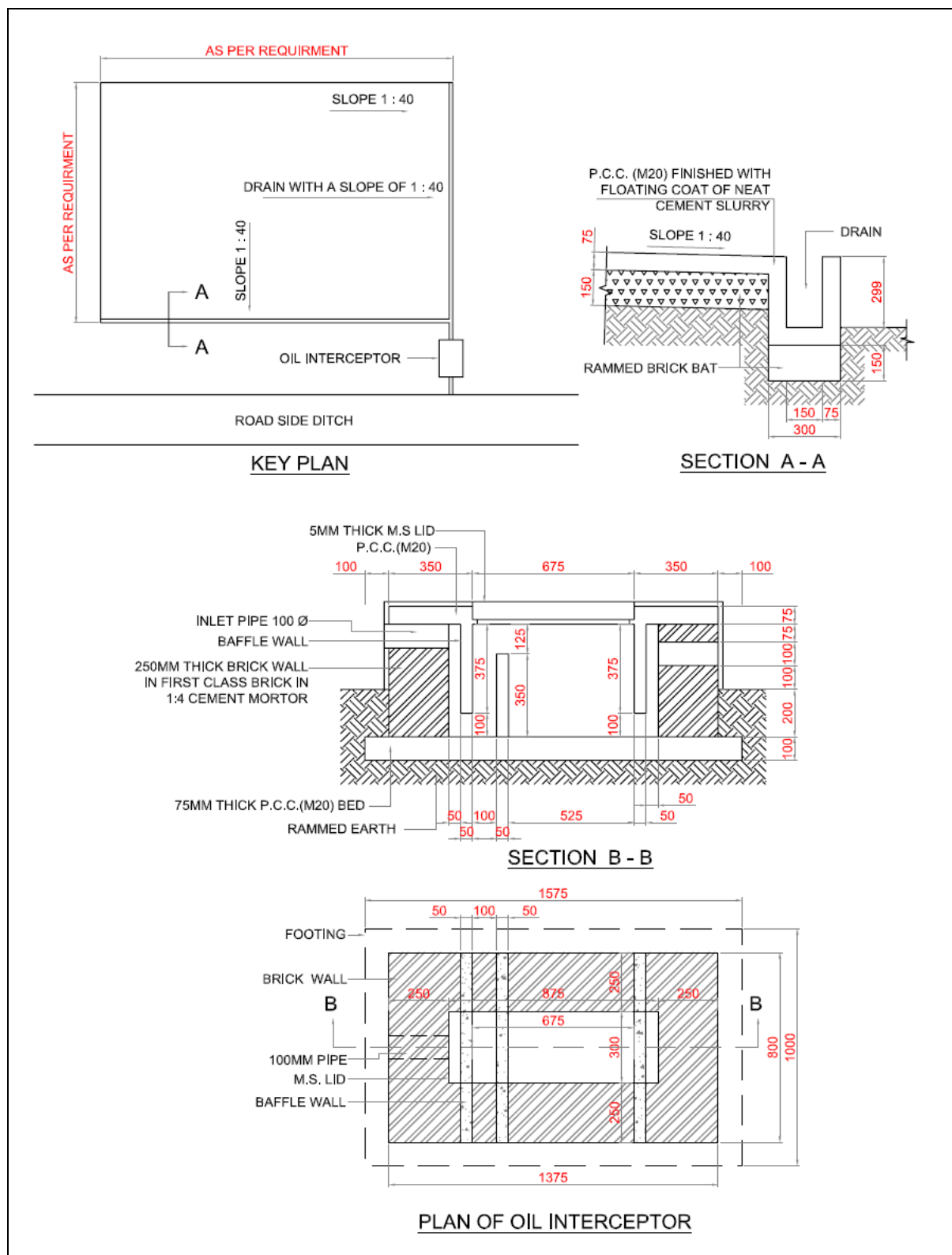
8	Reporting Format for Register of Accidents and it's Reporting		20	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Labour Camp Site	
9	Reporting Format for Enhancement and Mitigation of Cultural Properties		21	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Quarry And Stone Crusher Site	
10	Reporting Format for Noise Barrier Construction		22	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Borrow Areas	
11	Reporting Format for Enhancement Measures Other than Cultural Properties		23	Check List For Monitoring Of Redevelopment Of Debris Disposal Site	
12	Reporting Format for Tree Plantation				
<b>I Submission Details</b>		<b>Submitted by</b> <b>(Environmental Officer of CSC)</b>		<b>Approved by</b> <b>(Environmental Engineer of PMT)</b>	
Signature & date					
Name					
Designation					
Remarks by PMT					

**ANNEXURE 3. 43. LIST OF PERMISSIONS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

Sl. No	Type of Clearance	Statutory Authority	Applicability	Project Stage	Responsibility
1	Consent to Establish under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
2	Consent to Operate under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For operating hot mix plants, crushers and construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
3	Permission to store Hazardous Materials under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Act 1989	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	Storage and Transportation of Hazardous Materials and Explosives	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
4	Explosive license under The Explosives Act (& Rules), 1884 (revised in 1983)	Chief Controller of Explosives, petroleum & Explosive Safety Organization	Storage of explosive materials	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
5	PUC certificate for vehicles for construction under Central Motor and Vehicle Act 1988	Motor Vehicle Department of Kerala	For all construction vehicles	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
6	Quarry lease deeds and license under The Mines Act, 1958 *	Mining and Geology Department of Kerala	Quarrying and borrowing operations	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
7	Consent for ground water extraction	Kerala Ground Water Authority	Ground water extraction for construction camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
8	Consent for establishment of labour camp	Labour department of Kerala	Labour camps	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor
9	Consent to establish borrow area*	Local Panchayth / Municipality	Borrow area	Construction (Prior to work initiation)	Contractor

Sl. No	Type of Clearance	Statutory Authority	Applicability	Project Stage	Responsibility
10	Consent to Operate under the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For establishing Hot mix plants, Crushers, construction camps and batching plants	Operation	Contractor
11	Consent to Operate under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	Kerala State Pollution Control Board	For discharging of domestic waste water through soak pit	Operation	Contractor
* In the case of quarry, burrow areas and sand mining sites, if the contractor is not owing the sites, the contractor has to ensure that the material is obtained from approved sites as per MoEF guidelines dated 18 <sup>th</sup> May, 2012.					

### ANNEXURE 3. 44. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF CATCH DRAIN AND OIL INTERCEPTORS

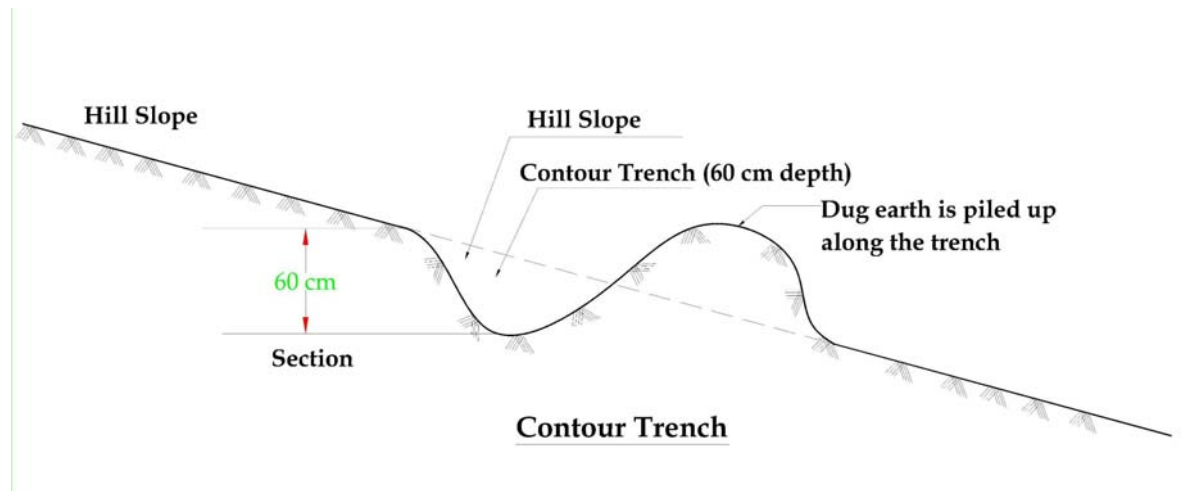


### Schematic Drawing of Catch Drain and Oil Interceptor Tank

The diagram illustrates the design of sedimentation trenches and a storm water drain. It includes two views: a cross-section and a plan view.

**Cross section:** This view shows the vertical profile of the system. It starts with a 'Compound Wall Or Barbed wire Fence' at the top left. Below it is a 'Storm Water Drain (Kucha)' which is 60 cm wide and 60 cm deep. The drain is followed by a 'Sedimentation Trench (Kucha)' which is 90 cm deep, 60 cm wide, and 2 m long. The ground level (GL) is indicated. The system is designed with a 10% slope. Tree plantations are shown as part of the green belt development.

**Plan:** This view shows the horizontal layout. It features three 'Sedimentation Trench' units, each 200 cm long and 60 cm wide. These are separated by 60 cm gaps. The entire system is flanked by a 'Compound Wall or Fence' which is 100 cm wide. The total width of the system is 100 cm. The system is designed with a 10% slope.

**ANNEXURE 3. 46. TYPICAL DRAWING OF A CONTOUR TRENCH**

**ANNEXURE 3. 47. PROPOSED CHAINAGES OF RETAINING WALL LOCATION  
WHERE EMBANKMENT HEIGHT WILL BE RAISED**

CHAINAGE (KM)				CHAINAGE (KM)			
LHS				RHS			
SL No	FROM	TO	LENGTH (M)	SL No	FROM	TO	LENGTH (M)
1	1+310	1+320	10	1	0+650	0+660	10
2	7+520	7+550	30	2	2+210	2+220	10
3	7+670	7+700	30	3	2+330	2+350	20
4	8+310	8+580	270	4	6+560	6+570	10
5	9+100	9+120	20	5	8+250	8+260	10
6	9+140	9+220	80	6	8+690	8+730	40
7	10+650	10+770	120	7	10+850	10+890	40
8	10+860	10+960	100	8	10+910	10+930	20
9	11+110	11+120	10	9	11+040	11+060	20
10	11+150	11+210	60	10	11+250	11+260	10
11	11+440	11+450	10	11	12+930	12+960	30
12	13+610	13+620	10	12	13+220	13+260	40
13	13+730	13+800	70	13	13+510	13+530	20
14	14+430	14+550	120	14	13+820	13+840	20
15	14+860	14+900	40	15	13+860	13+870	10
16	18+730	18+750	20	16	14+580	14+590	10
17	19+000	19+010	10	17	18+210	18+350	140
18	19+320	19+330	10	18	18+440	18+540	100
19	19+340	19+390	50	19	18+560	18+590	30
20	19+450	19+460	10	20	18+620	18+630	10
21	21+100	21+150	50	21	18+670	18+700	30
22	21+250	21+260	10	22	19+310	19+340	30
23	22+210	22+240	30	23	19+400	19+410	10
24	22+470	22+630	160	24	21+270	21+290	20
25	22+680	22+780	100	25	22+410	22+430	20
26	22+930	22+940	10	26	22+610	22+630	20
27	25+590	25+600	10	27	22+770	22+850	80
28	25+610	25+620	10	28	22+920	22+940	20
29	25+700	25+710	10	29	25+600	25+610	10
30	25+720	25+770	50	30	25+660	25+670	10
31	26+060	26+140	80	31	25+690	25+710	20
32	26+380	26+880	500	32	25+750	25+840	90
33	27+050	27+110	60	33	25+870	25+880	10
				34	26+080	26+260	180
				35	26+310	26+460	150
				36	26+520	26+810	290
				37	26+870	26+880	10

**ANNEXURE 3. 48. PUBLIC WATER SOURCES ALONG LINK 69, IMPACT AND MITIGATION**

CHAINAGE	WATER SOURCE	SIDE	MITIGATION ACTION REQUIRED*	REMARKS
0.420	Bore Well	Left	Need relocation	Affected
4.750	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
5.050	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
5.350	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
5.850	Bore well	Right	None required	Not affected
6.700	Well & pump house	Left	Need relocation	Affected
6.720	Bore well & pump house	Right	Need relocation	Affected
6.750	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
6.950	Public water supply tap	Left	Need relocation	Affected
8.400	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
8.500	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
9.500	Public water supply tap	Right	None required	Not affected
10.300	Bore well & pump house	Left	None required	Not affected
10.880	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
11.150	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
14.400	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
14.800	Public water supply tap	Left	None required	Not affected
16.100	Bore well	Right	None required	Not affected
17.100	Public water supply tap	Right	None required	Not affected
18.050	Public water supply tap	Right	None required	Not affected
20.300	Public water supply tap	Left	None required	Not affected
21.500	Public water supply tap	Left	Need relocation	Affected
23.630	Public water supply tap	Right	None required	Not affected
25.180	Public water supply tap	Right	None required	Not affected
26.100	Well	Right	Need relocation	Not affected
26.350	Public water supply tap	Right	Need relocation	Affected
26.620	Well	Right	Need relocation	Affected

**ANNEXURE 3. 49. BUS STOPS AND BUS BAYS, IMPACT, MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENTS**

Chainage	Location	Side	Mitigation Measures	Remarks
0+050	Kasargode	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
0+050	Kasargode	RHS		
1+392	Chemnad	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
1+550	Chemnad	RHS		
4+400	Kalanad	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
4+594	Kalanad	RHS		
6+862	Kottakkal	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
7+032	Kalanad	RHS		
8+800	Udma	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
8+859	Udma	RHS		
10+599	Palakkunnu	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
10+672	Palakkunnu	RHS		
11+780	Kottikkulam	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
11+804	Kottikkulam	RHS		
12+820	Bekal	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
12+980	Bekal	LHS		
13+370	Bekal	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
14+269	Aralikkatta	LHS		
14+352	Aralikkatta	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
15+089	Aralikkatta	RHS		
15+187	Aralikkatta	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
16+669	Poochakkad	RHS		
16+712	Poochakkad	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
17+809	Chettukundu	LHS		
18+080	Chettukundu	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
18+544	Chettukundu	LHS		
19+147	South Chithari	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
19+219	South Chithari	RHS		
19+644	South Chithari	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
19+722	South Chithari	LHS		
20+730	Manikoth	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
20+900	Manikoth	LHS		
21+617	Manikoth	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
21+694	Manikoth	LHS		
22+302	Athingal	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Affected
22+350	Athingal	RHS		
23+630	North Kottachery	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
23+760	North Kottachery	RHS		
23+920	North Kottachery	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
23+920	North Kottachery	RHS		
24+700	North Kottachery	LHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected
24+970	North Kottachery	RHS		
25+672	Hosdurg	RHS	Bus bay Proposed	Not affected

**ANNEXURE 3. 50. SENSITIVE NOISE RECEPTORS ALONG LINK 69**

CHAINAGE	SCHOOLS/COLLEGES		HOSPITALS		MITIGATION
	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	
6.220		1			Green barrier + Increase height of the wall
6.740	1				Noise barrier
8.300		1			Avoidance of school and noise barrier
8.400		1			Noise barrier
10.450		1			Noise barrier
10.600	1				Noise barrier
10.680	1				Noise barrier
10.800			1		Noise barrier
12.500		1			Noise barrier
13.550		1			Green barrier only
15.600		1			School- away from the road
16.100		1			Only wall
18.450		1			Abandoned school
18.750		1			Solid wall and green barrier
19.650					Madrassa to be examined
20.000		1			Noise barrier
20.800				1	Noise barrier required
21.000	1				Madrassa to be examined
22.600	1				Madrassa to be examined
22.950				1	Noise barrier
25.550				1	Noise barrier
25.600		1			Noise barrier
27.200				1	Noise barrier

**ANNEXURE 3. 51. MOST LIKELY FLOOD PRONE SECTIONS ALONG LINK 69**

LOCATION	CHAINAGE		LENGTH(M)
	FROM	To	
Kalanad	3.250	3.550	300
Kottakkal	6.375	6.500	125
Kottakkal	7.350	7.475	125
Aralikkatta	14.600	14.800	200
Pallikkara	15.450	15.550	100
Chithari	18.350	18.475	125
South Chithari	19.300	19.425	125
South Chithari	19.900	20.000	100
Hosdurg	25.700	25.900	200

**ANNEXURE 3. 52. WATER BODIES ALONG LINK 69, IMPACT, MITIGATION  
AND ENHANCEMENT**

LOCATION	CHAINAGE	WIDTH/ APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA	RIGHT/ LEFT	NATURE OF WATER BODY	ENHANCEMENT ACTION
Chandragiri	0.800	200 m width	Crossing	Chandragiri river	Sign board and visual integration
Canal	2.600	30 m width	Crossing	Nalla /Canal	Visual Integration
Kalanad	3.400	Small	Crossing	Stream	Visual Integration
Kottikkulam	6.500	Small	Crossing	Stream	Visual Integration
Bekal	13.000	100 m width	Crossing	Bekal hole (River)	Sign board and visual integration
Chithari river	18.300	150 m width	Crossing	Chithari river	Sign board and visual integration

**ANNEXURE 3. 53. QUARRY AND BORROW AREAS NEAR LINK 69**

**Borrow areas for Embankment / Subgrade Material:** On reviewing the previous reports, it is observed that approved borrow areas from local PWD for embankment/subgrade fill material is not available, however soil for embankment/subgrade are available from private sources within 5 km distance along the project road. Summary of a few borrow area is given below in Table 1

**Table 1 Summary of Borrow Area**

SL. No	District	Quantity Available
1	Kasaragod, Borrow area-1	21000 m <sup>3</sup> /year
2	Kasaragod, Borrow area –2	15000 m <sup>3</sup> per year
3	3km from Kanhangad towards Mavungal & 3km on NH-17	600 m <sup>3</sup> /year

**Metal Quarry for Coarse/Fine Aggregates-** Available type of coarse aggregates in the vicinity of the project road is crushed rock from igneous rocks of granites or granitic type, which are generally well suited as materials for road construction. Summary of the metal quarry as reviewed from the earlier reports are as below-

**Table 2 Summary of Quarry**

SL. No.	Location/ District	Production Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> /year)	Product Material
1	Chandragiri river 5 km from Kasaragod	17,500	River Sand
2	Chittari river 1 km from Kasaragod	-	River Sand
3	(10 km from Kasaragod)	-	20 mm crushed stone
4	(10 km from Kasaragod)	-	6 mm crushed stone
5	4 km from Kanhangad towards Nileswar	25,839	20 mm crushed stone
6			6 mm crushed stone
7	6 km Kanhangad along NH 17 & 3.5 km from Panathur	-	20 mm crushed stone
8			6 mm crushed stone

Apart from the above source of materials, the following additional quarries were identified during site visit

1. Metal & River Sand Quarry near Thekkikil, 7 km from nearby KM 7+000 on LHS
2. Cherembar Metal Quarry near Pallikkara, 10 km from nearby KM 16+000 on LHS
3. Cheliyangod river sand, 600 m from nearby km 4+000 on RHS.
4. Kottappara crusher about 13 km from Kanhangad on LHS (about 8 km from Mavungal on NH 17).
5. Perladkka core quarry about 17 km from Uduma at km 9+000 on LHS (about 10 km from Poinachi on NH 17).

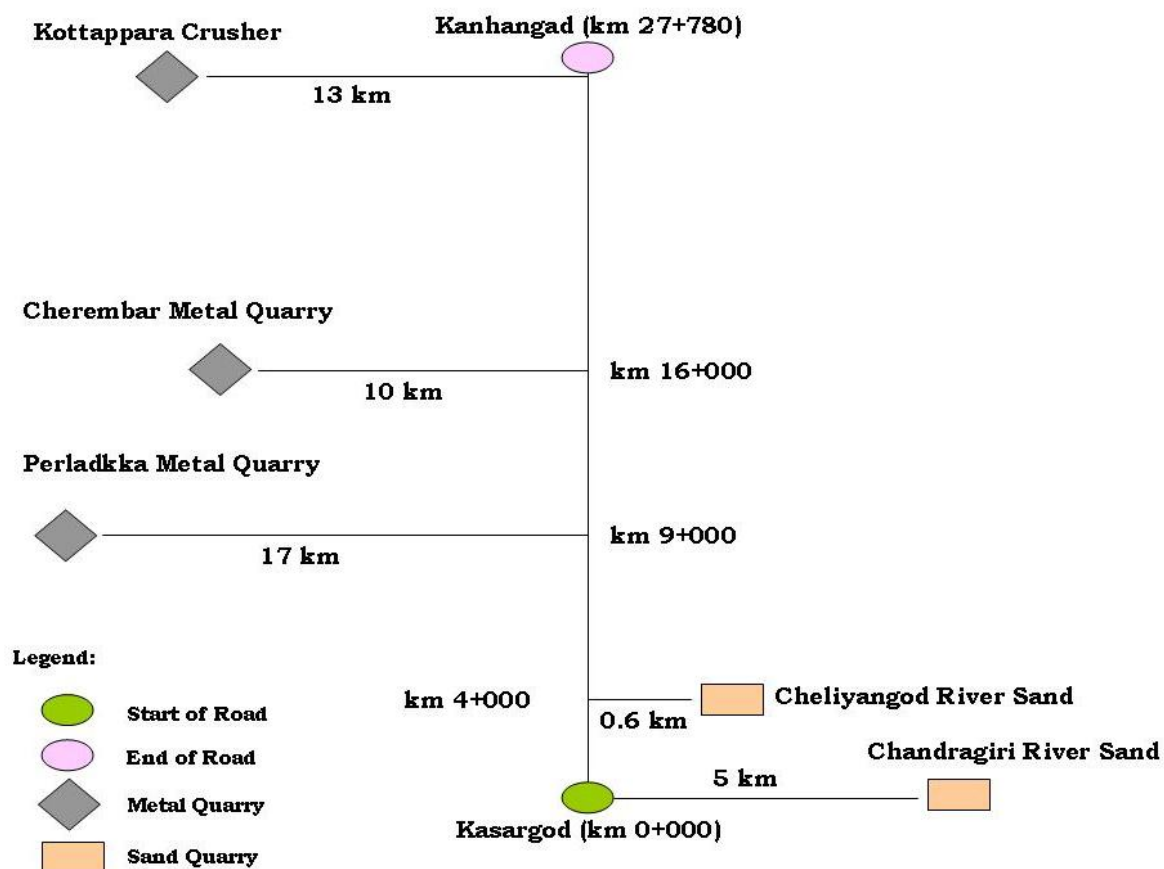


Figure 1: Chart Showing Raw Material Sources

**ANNEXURE 3. 54. MATERIAL SOURCES AVAILABLE NEAR LINK 69**

**Cement, Bitumen and Steel-** Cement, bitumen, and Steel are the manufactured materials. Cement and steel with IS certification are available from nearby locality. Bitumen is available from refineries at Mangalore in Karnataka, with an average lead of 60 km to the start of the project stretch. Bitumen is also available from Kochi refineries which are about 160 km from the project area.

**ANNEXURE 3. 55. DETAILS OF LIKELY TREE REMOVAL ALONG LINK 69**

Chainage (km)		Categorisation of tress based on GBH														
		0.3 - 0.6 m			0.6 - 0.9 m			0.9 - 1.8 m			1.8 - 2 m			>2m		
From	To	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total
0+000	1+000	10	38	48	4	10	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1+000	2+000	10	8	18	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2+000	3+000	6	20	26	10	10	20	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3+000	4+000	2	2	4	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4+000	5+000	4	4	8	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5+000	6+000	10	14	24	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
6+000	7+000	6	16	22	2	8	10	44	60	104	2	2	4	0	0	0
7+000	8+000	2	18	20	0	2	2	4	4	8	4	0	4	0	0	0
8+000	9+000	10	2	12	4	0	4	16	8	24	4	2	6	2	2	4
9+000	10+000	10	0	10	0	0	0	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
10+000	11+000	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
11+000	12+000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	2	0	2	0	0	0
12+000	13+000	0	12	12	0	2	2	12	0	12	2	0	2	0	0	0
13+000	14+000	6	8	14	0	2	2	18	27	45	0	4	4	0	0	0
14+000	15+000	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+000	16+000	6	0	6	6	6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16+000	17+000	4	2	6	6	2	8	3	0	3	6	0	6	2	0	2
17+000	18+000	4	8	12	2	0	2	3	3	6	0	0	0	2	2	4
18+000	19+000	0	6	6	6	4	10	60	23	83	4	0	4	0	0	0
19+000	20+000	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	4	4	2	0	2	2	0	2
20+000	21+000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21+000	22+000	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	4	4	0	6	6	2	0	2
22+000	23+000	2	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	2
23+000	24+000	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	2	0	2	4	0	4

Chainage (km)		Categorisation of tress based on GBH														
		0.3 - 0.6 m			0.6 - 0.9 m			0.9 - 1.8 m			1.8 - 2 m			>2m		
From	To	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total	LHS	RHS	Total
24+000	25+000	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25+000	26+000	0	3	3	0	2	2	3	2	5	0	0	0	2	0	2
26+000	27+000	5	3	8	6	6	12	0	6	6	1	0	1	0	0	0
27+000	28+000	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Sub Total</b>		102	168	<b>270</b>	58	74	<b>132</b>	183	144	<b>327</b>	33	14	<b>47</b>	18	4	<b>22</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>798</b>														

## ANNEXURE 3. 56. LANDSCAPING, TREE PLANTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT PLAN

### 1. INTRODUCTION

In Kerala the pedestrian movements along the highways are very high but usually confined to village/ town and their movement is mostly from the house to the local market, schools, offices and back. Now the priority of Kerala should be to have wider safer roads with more attention to road safety.

**The unique nature of Kerala.** The clear absence of distinct boundaries separating village /semi-urban and urban areas is of prime importance in this regard. This is due to the fact that the ribbon development along roads of Kerala is more or less complete. Actually this is different from the normal ribbon development because the development is not only along the roadsides (linear/ribbon) but also everywhere in the low land (coastal) and midland areas. In the highland this is not observed because of the luxurious vegetation and plantations.

**Public owned trees-** unlike north Indian roads, very few trees exist on Kerala Roads. However along old roads, the numbers of large specimen trees is higher. These trees have been protected wherever possible with suitable changes in the design. Wherever such changes cannot be effected it may be necessary to remove them.

**Private owned trees-** The number of private owned trees to be acquired outside the right of way will be high compared to the public trees within the right of way. The private trees that will be affected during widening and improvement will be subjected to compensation at the appropriate market rates. In addition to this the project will plant three trees for every tree removed as a compensatory tree planting measure irrespective of the size, species etc.

### 2. ADVERSE EFFECT OF AVENUE PLANTING IN KERALA

With 3000 mm average rainfall spread over 120-130 days of the year, trees along the roadside result in :-

- Tree branches obstruct direct vision of drivers and can cause accidents. Some trees with huge canopy can cause a serious safety hazard to passengers due to falling of branches.
- The droppings from trees (leaves, flowers etc) which are seldom cleared from the surface of the roads will increase the damage to the wearing surface besides making the riding surface more slippery and cause accidents, especially when these materials decay.
- The pavement being wet for longer periods due to reduced rate of evaporation by sunlight.
- The growth of the tree roots will also damage the pavement.
- Trees obstruct sight distances as well as the view of the natural landscape (Scenic beauty) like valley areas with lush green paddy fields bordered by back waters /lakes /ponds/ or green denuded hills particularly at dawn and dusk. This has more relevance when tourism potential of the State is considered.

### 3. TREE REMOVAL FROM THE AVAILABLE CORRIDOR OF THE ROAD

The road widening under the Kerala State Transport Project (KSTP) will necessitate removal of large number of trees from the roadsides. The details of the tree removal from each link are as described in the following Table 1.0. The details of the tree removal is described in the EIA

documents as well as in the Environmental Management Plans available for each corridor.

### 3.1 ROAD SIDE AVENUE PLANTATION

In the KSTP project corridors, there is no continuous avenue plantation. The trees within the available corridors are surveyed and tabulated in the respective management plans and summarised tree removal list for link 69 is presented in Table 1.0. The common tree species found along the KSTP II link roads are Banyan trees, Tamarind, Jamun, Vaaka, Mahagony and Mango trees.

The total number of trees to be removed from the link 69 road is estimated as 798 numbers for a length of 27.78 km, while 2061 number of trees are saved for the project. The tree removal is largely based on the road safety issues and partly due to the difficulties in the land acquisition process in Kerala.

**TABLE 1.0. THE DETAILS OF LIKELY TREE REMOVAL ALONG THE CORRIDOR**

Link No	Trees Having 0.3-0.6 m GBH	Trees Having 0.6-0.9 m GBH	Trees Having 0.9-1.8 m GBH	Trees Having 1.8 - 2 m GBH	Trees Having > 2 m GBH
69	270	132	327	47	22

### 3.2 BENEFITS OF AVENUE PLANTING ALONG ROAD SIDES

The following is an analysis to develop a Kerala specific tree planting plan.

One of the objectives of planting trees on the roadsides is to produce a softer greener landscape, which is not relevant for Kerala. This is mainly because; just outside the right of way (ROW) the same type of thick vegetation exists on private property, almost continuously along the roadsides.

The Second objective is to give shade to travellers. Thick vegetation already exists on private property and this need will be met to some extent, otherwise there shall be a determined effort to raise trees on the land-bordering the roadsides.

The Third objective can be to absorb excessive noise. This is also not applicable in general as there is thick lush green vegetation all over Kerala along almost all roadsides.

The Fourth objective is to raise social forestry; this is redundant in Kerala, as Kerala is covered by thick lush green vegetation. This coverage of trees has increased rapidly in the last 10 years, as the paddy cultivating lands turn evergreen (coconut, plantain, arecanut, mango, guava etc) instead of seasonal green (Paddy cultivation). When the Paddy fields are converted a small percentage of the total area is actually converted to buildings but the remaining areas mostly support plantain, coconut, arecanut etc. Most important is to uncompromisingly protect the remaining actual natural forest areas (flora and Fauna) and also to aggressively plant trees in any barren areas within the forest areas and also immediately adjacent to forest areas.

The Fifth objective is to act as a natural filter to the traffic emissions. The roadside trees already exist outside of the right of way (ROW) and will act as the natural filter, hence this argument also not valid for Kerala.

Tree planting control soil erosion and provide increased slope stability. This is true in the case of elevated areas of Kerala. This can be achieved by other engineering techniques such as retaining walls, gabions, grass sods etc. The fact that most of the existing roads are already stabilised after years of monsoons is also not very much in favour of planting trees.

**3.3 COMPENSATORY TREE PLANTING**

The compensatory tree planting strategy is based on the survival rate. The survival rate in Kerala is very high due to the favourable climatic conditions as evidenced by the existing biomass of the State.

**Public trees** The project will plant at least thrice the number of trees that will be removed from the KSTP -II road corridor as in the case of KSTP-I corridors. The compensatory planting for Maintenance of project roads will also be considered.

The total numbers of plants that will be necessary to be planted against the expected loss of 798 trees is about 2398 trees. The project however targets much higher planting rates along the numerous Oxbow lands available as a result of the road realignments.

As an environmental enhancement measure the project will also aim to plant shrubs in and around the identified parking areas and Puramboke land.

**3.4 SELECTION OF LOCATIONS FOR AVENUE PLANTATION**

Criteria adopted for selection of locations for avenue tree plantation is based on availability of land margin within PWD road boundary. Proposed RoW of this link road varies from min. 12m to max. 20m depending on the landuse pattern of the corridor. Hence an average of 15m RoW was kept for the entire road stretch to estimate the length of land available along the corridor. The Table 2.0 shows the length of road stretch having more than 3m PWD land width beyond 15m RoW identified for avenue plantation.

**TABLE 2.0. CHAINAGE WISE LOCATIONS PROPOSED FOR AVENUE PLANTATION**

RHS			LHS		
DESIGN CHAINAGE IN KM		DISTANCE IN M	DESIGN CHAINAGE IN KM		DISTANCE IN M
FROM	TO		FROM	TO	
0+020	2+140	2120	0+040	1+180	1140
2+410	6+170	3760	1+230	1+310	80
6+750	8+170	1420	1+390	3+020	1630
8+280	10+840	2560	3+080	6+240	3160
11+360	11+660	300	6+470	6+600	130
11+790	11+870	80	6+750	8+280	1530
12+230	12+880	650	8+660	9+070	410
13+040	13+190	150	9+670	10+640	970
13+310	13+430	120	11+230	11+440	210
13+620	13+730	110	11+770	12+740	970
13+940	14+590	650	12+950	13+480	530
14+660	14+870	210	13+900	14+420	520
14+890	16+820	1930	14+570	14+920	350
16+840	17+840	1000	14+980	17+860	2880
17+870	17+920	50	18+110	18+660	550
19+060	19+280	220	19+480	21+090	1610
19+450	20+900	1450	21+270	21+420	150
21+140	21+180	40	21+520	22+190	670
21+300	21+400	100	22+950	25+070	2120

RHS			LHS		
DESIGN CHAINAGE IN KM		DISTANCE IN M	DESIGN CHAINAGE IN KM		DISTANCE IN M
FROM	TO		FROM	TO	
21+430	21+940	510	27+270	27+750	480
21+970	22+070	100			
22+190	22+390	200			
22+680	22+730	50			
23+050	24+950	1900			
25+230	25+320	90			
25+400	25+490	90			
25+950	26+070	120			
27+000	27+070	70			
27+170	27+750	580			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20630</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20090</b>

### 3.5 SELECTION OF TREE SPECIES FOR PLANTING

This aspect is a bit contentious with regard to the roadside plantations especially the planting of fruit bearing trees along the roadsides. In the case of the Kerala State Transport Project, the tree planting area is mainly away from the actual road corridor along oxbow lands. However planting of fruit bearing trees are not recommended as it may create any problem for the road traffic. The table 3.0 and 4.0 are the common trees recommended and that can be planted along the sides of the roads.

The distance and the space available is also a problem in Kerala. Further, the two species of Banyan trees i.e. the *Ficus religiosa* and *Ficus bengalensis* are generally not recommended due to its irregular uncontrolled growth and also because of its religious association. Actually religious association is an environmental friendly positive aspect against tree cutting. Over a period of time if the road authority wanted to widen the road it may be difficult to remove religious trees. The situation is better in Kerala, as the attitude of the public is different.

The fruit bearing trees are usually attracted by children and hence could lead to accidents. The other side is that with the development going faster the fruits and nuts available for the birds and animals like squirrel are very less. The roadside fruit bearing trees normally helps the birds, animals, and lead to a nesting of birds etc. For this to be effective there shall not be any harvesting in certain declared areas. In these areas the Indigenous species are always preferred against the exotic species. The recommended species are the same as that of the occurring species except the Peepal and banyan trees. The indigenous species recommended are shown in table 3.0 and 4.0.

### 3.6 TREE PLANTING ALONG OXBOW LANDS

In rural areas, it is an accepted fact that the improvement of roads will result in the formation of numerous 'oxbow lands' all along the mid lands and in the highlands. The oxbow lands are the existing roads where the road realignments are proposed. This is similar to the OXBOW LAKES formed during the evolution of rivers hence the name for easier identification for environmental management. This is in general not true in the case of the coastal area. The coastal Kerala is generally plain and hence all roads evolved in this area are generally straight.

**TABLE 3.0. THE COMMON AVENUE TREES TO BE PLANTED WITHIN THE PURAMBOKE LAND AND 'OXBOW LANDS'**

Sl No	Botanical name	Common Name
1.	<i>Samanea saman</i>	Rain tree
2.	<i>Spathodea campanulata</i>	Tulip tree
3.	<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	Tamarind
4.	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	Flame of the forest
5.	<i>Delonix regia</i> Raf	Gulmohar
6.	<i>Melia azadirach</i> Linn	Bead tree
7.	<i>Michelia champaca</i>	Champakam
8.	<i>Holarrhena antidysenterica</i>	Kudakapala
9.	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i> Backer	Rusty shield bearer
10.	<i>Cassia fistula</i> Linn	Kanikkonna
11.	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolic</i>	Jacaranda
12.	<i>Delonix regia</i>	Gulmohar
13.	<i>Polyalthia longifolia</i> Var <i>Pendula</i>	Asoka

**TABLE 4.0. SHRUBS TO BE PLANTED WITHIN THE PURAMBOKE LAND AND 'OXBOW LANDS'**

SL NO	SCIENTIFIC NAME OF SHRUBS
1	Aerva javanica
2	Aerva pseudotomentosa
3	Cassia auriculata
4	Clerodendron phloemoides
5	Crotolariaburhia
6	Capparis aphylla
7	Calotropis procera
8	Calligonum polygonoides
9	Euphoria bivula
10	Grewia tenex
11	Indigifera argentina
12	Laptadenia pyrotechnica
13	Ziziphus spp.
14	Cazzia Amriculata
15	Medicinal Plants

(Source: Kerala Forest Development Corporation, Consultants)

The importance of the proper management of these oxbow lands is there for an unavoidable outcome of the project. There were many alternatives available for the highway authority. Tree planting all along these oxbow lands could be very useful for the environmental enhancement of the region. This will help positively for tourism industry.

The Realignment/ Oxbow lands along the corridor are presented in Table 5.0. Length of the realignments may change depending on the final alignment for development. The plants indicated in Table 3.0 and 4.0 are the most acceptable local trees and shrubs. In all oxbow land both shrubs and trees are required.

**TABLE 5.0. REALIGNMENTS / OXBOW LAND ALONG KASARGOD - KANHANGAD CORRIDOR**

Locations	Start Chainage (km)	End Chainage (km)	Length	Max Offset (m)	Right / Left	Proposed treatment of Oxbow land enhancement type A/B/C
Melparambu	5+200	5+320	120	50	Right	C

Kalanadu-1	7+500	7+720	220	50	Right	A
Kalanadu-2	7+800	8+230	430	50	Left	A
Bekal	14+600	14+880	280	50	Left	B

(Source: Link Specific Environmental Management Plans) Oxbow Lands As The Rest Areas For Travellers

In urban areas the oxbow lands will serve as local service roads for the local vehicles. This also requires tree-planting depending on the length of the urban area and the length of the oxbow land.

#### 4. SOCIAL ACCESSIBILITY OF OXBOW LANDS

Oxbow lands are proposed to be developed in three categories. Type-A, Type-B and Type-C.

Where a considerable extent of area is available due to realignment, Type-A and Type B category of oxbow land is proposed to be developed. The approximate cost for such oxbow lands is estimated to be around Rs.30,00,000 included in Environment Cost, which will be incurred by KSTP.

At minor realignment locations, where the land to provide parking space for vehicles is scarce, only landscaping is provided to improve the aesthetics of the road and also with environmental considerations. This type of oxbow land is categorised as Type-C and the cost estimated for such type is around Rs. 2,00,000, which will be incurred by contractor.

As GoK is yet to identify a socially, environmentally and economically viable development proposal for oxbow lands which need inter departmental collaboration and coordination, the oxbow land development is not included as part of the BOQ of this project and can be implemented as a separate activity. However, tree planting and other general landscaping works in locations where sufficient land is not available for oxbow developments (Type C) are included in BOQ.

Locations of oxbow lands for this link corridor are identified and presented in Table 5.0. Detailed drawing of Type C oxbow land is presented in drawing No. KK 1D 60-011.

#### 5. PLANTATION SPECIFICATIONS

##### 5.1 DETAILS OF NURSERIES

Kerala Forest Development Corporation (KFDC) has facilities for raising nurseries at various places as shown in Table 6.0. Depending on necessity, nurseries can be raised in nearby private lands taken on short-term lease by KFDC.

**TABLE 6.0. LOCATION OF NURSERIES**

SL.No	DISTRICT	LOCATION
1	Kollam	Arippa
2	Kollam	Kandanchira
3	Kottayam	Nagambadam
4	Thrissur	Payyannur
5	Palakkad	Silent Valley
6	Palakkad	Malampuzha
7	Wayanad	Kambamala

##### 5.2 ADDRESS OF CONTACT PERSON

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Thycaud. P. O., Thiruvananthapuram. Phone: 320604

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Tholicode. P. O., Punalur, Phone: 222316, 222317

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., 1/702, Chintha, Kannimangalam. P. O., Thrissur, Phone: 0487 – 427433, 443189

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Rethi Mandiram, Chemmenthodu, Pothundi. P. O., Nemmara. Phone: 0492 – 344332.

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., Munnar - 685612. Phone: 0486 30332

Divisional Manager, KFDC Ltd., House No: VIII/408. A, 'Love Dale', Padma Prabha Road, Kalpetta, Wayanad - 673121. Phone: 0493 – 605821

### 5.3 COST OF TREE PLANTING PLAN

It is preferable to use tall seedlings for avenue planting. It is suggested that one-year-old nursery seedlings raised in poly bags be used for the purpose. The approximate cost of a seedling is Rs. 15/-. The total cost will be about  $2394 \times 15 = \text{Rs } 35,910/-$

### 5.4 COST OF TRANSPORTATION

An average amount of Rs. 25/- per plant may be provided for loading, transportation, unloading etc. This will be about  $2394 \times 25 = \text{Rs } 59,850/-$

### 5.5 COST OF LABOUR CHARGES AND MATERIALS

This includes, site clearance, pitting, providing compost in the pit, filling the pit and making planting holes, planting the seedlings, providing tree guards, weeding as and when required, replacing the causalities, application of bio fertilizer and bio pesticides and ward during the first year. An amount of Rs. 620/- per plant is required for the above purpose during the first year. This will be about  $2394 \times 620 = \text{Rs } 14,84,280/-$ .

### 5.6 COST OF MAINTENANCE FOR THE FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The operations involve replacing the causalities, weeding as and when required, application of bio fertilizer and bio pesticides, repair of tree guards, watch and ward and other plant protection measures. These operations may require  $2394 \times 80 = \text{Rs. } 1,91,520/-$  per during 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> year.

### 5.7 FRUIT BEARING PLANTS

Fruit bearing plants are not recommended for planting as planting such trees result in social and traffic problems involvement in protecting them. If planted, Local people will have full access to the use of fruits from these plants. However, some of the fruit trees like Njaval and emblica which are medicinal in nature can be planted without such issues and some others like Jack which provide valuable timber along with fruits are not suitable for planting along road side.

## 6. MONITORING FORMATS

Monitoring may be done on a bimonthly basis using the format given in Table 7.0.

**TABLE 7.0  
MONITORING FORMAT**

LOCATION	SPECIES PLANTED	NO. OF PLANTS PLANTED	NO. OF PLANTS SURVIVING AND PERCENTAGE	AVERAGE HEIGHT	REMARK ON GENERAL HEALTH OF PLANTS

**7. BIO MANURE**

Bio manures like compost, neem cake, Azatobactor are recommended instead of chemical fertilizers to make the scheme more eco friendly. About 10 gm Azatobactor together with 250 gram of neem cake or compost shall be used at the time of planting and as part of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> year maintenance. Neem cake will also function as bio pesticide. Compost can be made from green leaves, coconut husk or urban waste materials. Normally the tree species suggested do not suffer from attack of pests and application of neem cake can be very effective prophylactic treatment.

**8. MULCHING AND PRUNING**

Mulching at the end of monsoon shall be done with coconut husk, grass or green leaves after under taking a soil working around the plant in order to conserve moisture. Frequent watering of trees shall also be carried out to protect them from severe summer. Pruning of branches during 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> year shall be carried out to ensure proper stem formation and to ensure that the branches will not obstruct the traffic on the road.

**9. PURAMBOKE LAND**

In order to protect trees in Puramboke land, it is necessary to provide barbed wire fencing with four strands. The cost of planting decreases with size of land available. The cost of planting trees and shrubs and maintenance is approximately as follows.

1<sup>st</sup> year Rs. 60,000/- per ha. Including fencing

2<sup>nd</sup> year Rs. 15,000/- per ha.

3<sup>rd</sup> year Rs. 10,000/- per ha.

For making an estimate a maximum of one hectare of Puramboke land is considered per Link.

The necessary budget for this is Rs 85,000/- (Rupees eighty five Thousand) per link.

**10. PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

The major portion of the expenditure is at the pre planting and planting stages. Plantation will be carried out by the project contractor with first year maintenance and cost for the same is considered in BOQ. Second and third year maintenance will be carried out by contractor appointed by KSTP.

**11. NOISE BARRIER**

Although dissipation of complete noise is expensive and difficult to implement, some cost effective methods can be employed to reduce the noise level considerably. In order to create a

healthy noise barrier the following considerations would help.

The species selection should be very careful. The selected species should have small but presence of innumerable green leaves each small leaf acting as noise attenuator. The space available between the school or silence zone and the road corridor could be the deciding factor.

The number of rows required creates an effective noise shield for the given circumstances. This actually depend on the space available between the road corridor and the building

The design provided is an ideal situation especially with regard to the location of school gate, assembly area, and tree planting area (three rows of trees completely sealing the entry of direct noise

The school activity area (ground for daily assembly, prayer meetings etc) should be planned away from the main high traffic road. This is applicable as guideline to new schools.

The School gate should be away from the main traffic road. If the situation dose not permits the gate should be in any corner in such a way that the noise effect from the main road is minimum.

The planting within the ROW is not shown in the design layout. If situation permits this will add to the noise barrier and in fact effect increase to many fold because of noise first striking the trees (ROW) and Wall) and then before sound waves reach the tree barrier it has to pass through an open air area. The noise effect will be like that shown in the design from the road towards the building.

The species recommended for the tree planting is *Polyalthia longifolia* Var *Pendula* (Asoka tree). However depending on the situation any trees with numerous relatively small leaves will be ideal.

The detailed design for the noise barrier is provided in the design drawings. Refer Engineer Drawing No. KK 1D -60 -008.

## **12. LINK SPECIFIC ACTION PLAN FOR TREE PLANTING**

### **12.1 TREE PLANTING AWARENESS CAMPAIGN**

An Environmental Monitoring Unit (EMU) under the Public Works Department (PWD) at Thiruvananthapuram will take up this activity coordinating with local Engineers of each affected district for Panchayat level awareness meetings. The Environmental Officer will be solely responsible for the various activities. The EO needs to identify and invite the local people to participate in the programme.

The parties to be invited include

- 1) Representatives of parents, Students and teachers of the Schools and other educational institutions bordering the Project road
- 2) Forest officials - They will supply seedlings of the appropriate varieties to the local people and to the schools for planting.
- 3) Project management Team (PMT of PWD) members
- 4) PWD local Staff
- 5) NGOs in the region as listed in the Project documents. If the local NGOs are not suited, the EO can select the most appropriate NGOs as the credibility of all NGOs can only be evaluated by their past activities.
- 6) Private Nursery owners
- 7) Panchayat representatives

**Nurseries** The forest nurseries of the Social forestry wing of the *Department of Forests and Wild Life and also Kerala Forest Development Corporation (KFDC)* will provide the seedlings on a continuous basis.

**Frequency of meetings** There should be at least four meetings at local Panchayat levels per year to evaluate the programme after planting of the trees. The meeting shall be attended by representative of school children's and teachers at all levels of education in addition to Panchayat Authorities. The PWD at State level should organize television and radio programmes in the local language.

**Sources of Funding** Tree plantation cost is already included in the contractor cost which is part of bid document, which also includes the planting for noise barriers. Contractor will carry out planting trees along the corridor as and when the road construction is complete. This way, survival rate of trees can be ensured. The rest has to be raised locally. In Kerala, the panchayath authorities can provide local funding for organizing these meetings and action plans. The project provision for noise barriers also provides funding for schools and hospitals.

## 12.2 THE IDENTIFIED TREE PLANTING AREAS ALONG KSTP

**Puramboke land:** the Puramboke lands need to be identified after the construction is complete. It is estimated that considerable area will be available along the road ROW without creating any road safety issues. This will be available in patches only. The EO will be responsible for this work. This cannot be identified at this juncture because of the non-availability of legal Right of Way and the Contractors final choice of alignment based on the practical difficulties in running the equipment and machineries. The area could be useful for tree planting as well as parking areas and servicing areas. For making an estimate a maximum of one hectare of Puramboke land is considered per Link.

**Oxbow land** The KSTP II oxbow lands are identified in the EIA report as well as the strip plan where realignment takes place. There is only one type C oxbow land in Link 69 as indicated in the table. The length is 120m. For all other KSTP II links, this is being worked out.

## 13. CONCLUSION & POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS

### 13.1 CONCLUSIONS

Along high priority roads, roadside planting should not be encouraged because of the narrow and winding nature of corridors coupled with other vegetation and climatic factors.

In general, considering the special condition of State roads, the roadside trees will increase the accident rates and their severity. Not only the vehicles but also the pedestrians are at an unacceptably high risk in Kerala.

The policy is not applicable to National Highways of the State as the Standards are better with very high safety standards. More over the roads are built very wide and straight. The main highways are located in the coastal plains of Kerala.

The project is committed to plant a minimum of 2394 trees as against the removal of 798 trees from the high priority as well as maintenance corridors including the removal of private trees while widening. The scope of the planned KSTP 1 planting will be many times higher than the minimum requirement. The entire budget although included in the BOQ will be sub contracted separately with an agreement with Kerala Forest Development Corporation.

### 13.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

After the construction of the road, there should be a determined effort to persuade the landowners on both sides to plant shade trees along safe sections and to discourage at unsafe sections. This activity shall be at micro level i.e. at the Panchayat or village level with people's involvement. The household should know why these activities are required. There should be a determined effort by local schools, hospitals, Panchayat Municipal and Police authorities towards this. The EMU will take up this activity for further follow up with a definitive action plan.

The strategy discussed is a general approach, depending upon the local situation; there can be variations.

Tree planting however should be considered in all 'Puramboke land' outside the required corridor so as not to interfere with the smooth and safe flow of traffic.

In the case of Kerala State Transport Project (KSTP) the main areas for tree planting are the so called 'oxbow lands' as the Puramboke land will be mostly utilized during the proposed improvement works. The oxbow lands shall be leased to NGOs preferably woman NGOs or to families in the immediate vicinity as an income generating activity involving BPL<sup>5</sup> families.

PWD will have to develop a monitoring mechanism for the oxbow lands during operational stage to have an excellent control on the land and resources. PWD should consider the employment of local people for planting.

**Notes:** This recommendation does not affect the existing trees. Wherever possible, the existing trees have been protected by making necessary design changes.

---

<sup>5</sup> Below Poverty Families

**ANNEXURE 3. 57. AUTO-JEEP-TAXI STANDS – EXISTING AND PROPOSED**

Proposed parking spaces		Existing Auto, Jeep Taxi stands at 19 locations retained.  New parking spaces proposed at 12 locations at km 3/900, 4/700, 4/750, 9/920, 11/800, 13/100, 14/100, 15/050, 16/760, 17/900, 19/000, 27/350.				
Locations of existing parking						
Sl No	Chainage (km)	Type Of Vehicle	Left/Right	Mitigation / Enhancement		
1	0+050	Auto rickshaw	Right	New parking area proposed		
2	4+650	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
3	4+700	Tempo Van	Right	New parking area proposed		
4	4+750	Taxi Car	Right			
5	8+700	Taxi Car	Right	Existing will be integrated		
6	8+750	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
7	10+350	Auto rickshaw	Right	Existing will be integrated		
8	10+420	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
9	10+450	Taxi Car	Left	Existing will be integrated		
10	15+000	Auto rickshaw	Left	New parking area proposed		
11	15+050	Tempo Van	Right			
12	22+950	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
13	23+750	Tempo Van	Right	Existing will be integrated		
14	23+850	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
15	23+900	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
16	23+900	Taxi Car	Right	Existing will be integrated		
17	24+050	Jeep	Right	Existing will be integrated		
18	24+200	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
19	25+320	Auto rickshaw	Left	Existing will be integrated		
Proposed Parking Area						
SL No	CHAINAGE (KM)	LOCATION	LENGTH (M)	WIDTH (M)	AREA (M <sup>2</sup> )	PARKING FOR
1	0+050	Kasargode	50	5	250	Auto rickshaw
2	3+900	Chandragiri	50	7	350	Taxi, auto rickshaw
3	4+900	Meleparamba	50	7	350	Taxi, tempo, auto rickshaw
4	9+920	Kappil Beach	50	7	350	Taxi, auto rickshaw
5	11+800	Thrikkannad temple	50	7	350	Taxi, auto rickshaw
6	13+100	Bekal hole	50	7	350	Taxi, auto rickshaw
7	14+100	Bekal junction	100	7	700	Taxi, auto rickshaw
8	15+000	Pallikera Beach	50	7	350	Tempo, auto rickshaw
9	16+760	Poochakkad	25	5	125	Auto rickshaw
10	17+900	Chettukundu	25	5	125	Auto rickshaw
11	19+000	Chithari	25	5	125	Auto rickshaw
12	27+350	Kanhangad	120	10	1200	Trucks

**ANNEXURE 3. 58. LISTED NGOs IN THE REGION**

SL. NO	NAME OF NGOs CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS	ACTIVITIES
1	Foundation for Educational Innovations in Asia Dwarthe Peroto, Exe. Trustee	Centre For Environmental Education (CEE), Ambika Road Pallikkunnu Kannur – 670005	Funds disbursement, Micro Credit
2	Grama Vikasana Samithi K.P Narayan, Gen. Secretary	Bedur P.O, Kasargod District, Pin 670511	Activities in the areas of field Implementation, Income generation
3	Centre for Environmental Education (CEE), Secretary	Centre for Environmental Education (CEE), Ambika road Pallikkunnu Kannur – 670005	Environmental awareness, Reasearch and studies
4	Society for Environmental Education In Kerala(SEEK), Secretary	Society for Environmental Education in Kerala (SEEK), Edat P.O, Kannur – 670 327	Environmental awareness, Reasearch and studies
5	Director, KAIROS	KAIROS, Kannur	Community upliftment, Environmental awareness
6	Kasaragod People Fourm, Secretary	Kasaragod People Fourm, Singapore Shopping Complex, Nullippady, Kasaragod-671 121	Community upliftment Environmental awareness
7	Kannur National Organisation For Consumer Education And Research, Secretary	Kannur National Organisation For Consumer Education And Research, Payam P.O, Kannur Pin- 670 704	Consumer awareness generation, Environmental awareness generation
8	SASTHRA, Secretary	Society Action Group For Science Technology And Humanity In Rural Areas (SASTHRA), Ezhome P.O, Kannur Pin – 670 334	Environmental awareness, Reasearch and studies
9	OISCA International, Director	OISCA International, Kannur Chapter, Thana P.O, Kannur – 12	Environmental awareness, Reasearch and studies

**ANNEXURE 3. 59. ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT DRAWINGS**

The Environmental enhancement drawings attached per table 1 are typical design drawings prepared for specific cases. These drawings clearly provide the concept for the preparation of other design drawings. In the case of oxbow lands (Original alignment of Realignment sections) these drawings are to be approved by the PMT and Environmental Management Unit (EMU). They should review the improvement plans, case-to-case based on the Local, Regional and State interests. The attached design drawings are typical designs for parking areas, bus bays and tree planting etc and are not site specific. These drawings also include the concept of Typical Noise barriers developed by the project for consideration at the identified Silence zones. The details of these drawings are given below.

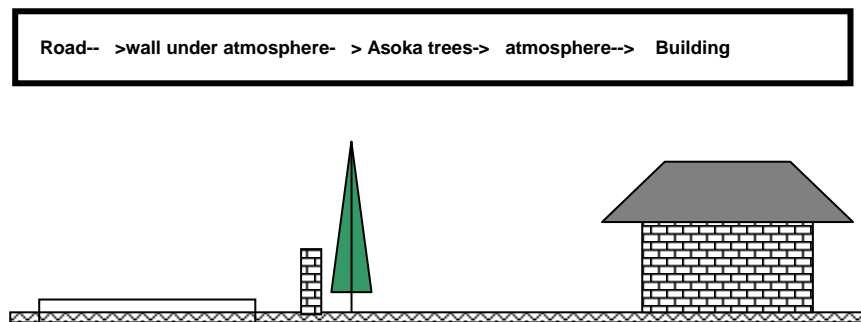
**TABLE 1.0**

SL NO	DRAWING NUMBER	LOCATION IF ANY	DETAILS OF THE DRAWING	REMARKS
1	KK 1D 60-011	Melparambu, start chainage 5+200, end chainage 5+320	Drawing is not to scale. Arrangements shown are indicative and actual drawing shall be developed by the contractor.	Type C Oxbow land,
2	KK 1D 60-008	Typical and is not location specific	Typical design of noise barrier in front of a school consisting of a stonewall and green barrier	All dimensions are in mm otherwise specified.
3	KK 1D 60-003	Typical and is not location specific	Typical design for parking area along oxbow land	Number of slots varies according to the length of oxbow land
4	KK 1D 60-004	Typical and is not location specific	Parking area for autorickshaws. Arrows shows movement direction of vehicles.	All dimension are in metres unless otherwise specified.
5	KK 1D 60-005	Typical and is not location specific	Parking area for taxi cars, arrows shows movement direction of vehicles.	All dimension are in metres unless otherwise specified.
6	KK 1D 60-007	Typical and is not location specific	Typical layout of partial bus bay in urban area	All signs shall be as per IRC.67.2010  All markings shall be as per IRC.35.2010. All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified.
7	KK 1D 60-009	Typical and is not location specific	Typical design for bus waiting shed with kiosk	All dimension are in mm unless otherwise specified.

**The concept of Noise barrier design:** The design drawing is an ideal condition, which rarely meets in its perfection in the location. The detailed guidelines are given in the **Annexure 3.8**. The concept of Noise barriers is as follows:

- 1) The design provided is an ideal situation especially with regard to the location of school gate, assembly area, and tree planting area (three rows of trees completely sealing the entry of direct noise.
- 2) The school activity area (ground for daily assembly, prayer meetings etc) should be planned away from the main road.

- 3) The Schools gate should be away from the main traffic road. If the situation dose not permits the gate should be in any corner in such a way that the noise effect from the main road is minimum
- 4) The planting within the ROW is not shown in the design layout. If situation permits this will add to the noise barrier and in fact the noise attenuation effect increase to many fold because of noise waves (energy waves) first striking the trees within the ROW and then the Wall and later sound waves reach the tree barrier. In the whole situation noise has to pass through a column of air also. The effect of noise will be like that shown in the sketch below from the road towards the building.
- 5) The species recommended for the tree planting is given in **Table 3.0** in **Annexure 3.56**. *Polyalthia longifolia* Var *Pendula* (Asok tree) is ideal for noise barrier. However depending on the situation any trees with numerous relatively small leaves could be ideal.



**ANNEXURE 3. 60. SPOIL AND SCARIFIED MATERIAL DISPOSAL PLAN FOR  
LINK 69**

The following specific scenario is worked out to deal with the scarified material collection and disposal assuming that the entire length of link 69 roads as overlay considered

The total link 69 road length = 27740m

Average width of scarification = 7m

Average thickness of scarification = 0.07m

Total scarified material available =  $27740 \times 7 \times 0.07 = 13592.6 \text{ m}^3$

The entire material will be required for base filling of the corridor and parking areas. The topsoil in all cases is about 50 cm. This will be removed and heaped to use for productive purposes. The total fill material required would be 50cm pit developed after the topsoil removal and additional 50 cm new scarified material would also be filled in the case of new alignments.

The mass balance would be achieved by filling along new alignments and also along the construction alignments for access roads etc. The total material required will be almost the same as that of the material available. Since the entire area is lowland, the scarified material will be required along the edges of the corridor. The detailed plan should be in conformity with the Construction scheduling prepared by the PMT. The Contractor will have to obtain approval from the Engineer regarding Contractors plan to use the material.

**ANNEXURE 3. 61. CULTURAL PROPERTIES REHABILITATION MEASURES**

The project needs to develop measures for the rehabilitation of cultural properties that will be affected by the road improvement programme. This could be made a part of the broad R&R Principle and Policy Framework. The Environmental Budget within the EMP will undertake the environmental enhancement and landscaping where as any land acquisition and rehabilitation will be part of the Resettlement Action Plan. The KSTP has been guided by the Bank's Draft Operational Policy 4.11, which exclusively deals with the cultural properties, in its handling of the affected cultural properties due to the project. Further, as desired by the Bank, this section of the EMP and RAP has been prepared as a separate safeguard measures exclusively for the Kerala State Transport Project.

**What Does Cultural Property Mean?**

The United Nations term "Cultural Property" includes sites having archaeological (prehistoric), palaeontological, historical, religious, and unique natural values. Cultural Property, therefore, encompasses both remains left by previous inhabitants, for example, middens, shrines, and battlegrounds) and unique natural environmental features such as canyons and waterfalls. The rapid loss of cultural property in many countries is irreversible and often unnecessary. Detailed background information on all aspects of this note are contained in the technical paper of the same title, available from the office of Environmental and Scientific Affairs, Project Policy Department of UN, which is ready to provide assistance on request.

Source: World bank Draft OP 4.11

**1. TYPES OF RELIGIOUS PROPERTIES IDENTIFIED IN THE PROJECT LOCATION**

The environmental and social surveys and the detailed social impact studies have identified all cultural properties (total 9 Nos) that will be affected by the Link 69 road improvement. These are presented in Table 2.0. Their magnitude of being affected widely varies. The following types of cultural properties are found on the project roads:

1. Temple
2. Church
3. Mosque
4. Shrines of all the three major religions
5. Tree shrines/sacred groves
6. Roadside *hyundi* (money collection box) of all the three religions

Except the tree shrines, the others are not strictly "common property" because they are owned and managed by their respective registered "Society" or "Trust". The public only has access to them. As the table shows, there are 4 Hindu cultural properties, 0 Christian and 5 Muslim. Few cultural properties have encroached on the Government land (need to wait till RAP is complete). There are two tree shrines. Most of the 100% affected properties are *hyundi*, which are also encroachers and could be easily relocated. Other properties are affected in terms of losing boundary walls or land.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

**Shrines** are usually small structures, located in the vicinity of the main religious structure associated with all the three major religions of the State. The shrines usually serve the purpose of helping the road users obtain a quicker religious service, besides indicating the larger presence of the religious community in the locality.

The shrines are a most important part of any place of worship. Normally a small shrine develops to a bigger place of worship with earlier shrine remaining as the most important part of the property.

**Temples** are Hindu places of worship. There are private as well as community temples. Most of the temples are different from one another by way of age and idols (Shiva, Vishnu, Krishna etc). In a majority of the cases, the location has specific significance. Because of the same reason temples are usually located away from the Roads.

**Churches** are Christian places of worship. There are no private Churches. The churches usually belong to different groups within Christianity (Catholic, Marthoma, Syrian, Pentecostal, etc). Except few cases the location has no specific significance for a church.

**Mosques** are the places of worship of the Muslims. There are Sunny Mosques and Mujahiddin mosques. With regard to the rehabilitation policy, all mosques can be treated as belonging to the same type. There are no known location specific mosques in the project location.

**Tree shrines** are usually associated with the Hindus. There are a few tree shrines located along the project roads. People worship the idols installed at the base of the trees as well as the trees. These trees have a special significance to the local community, which will usually oppose the removal of such tree shrines. The landscaping would be ideal. This will require extensive community consultation.

**Sacred groves** are also usually associated with the Hindus. Even today, the Nair community in Kerala worship snakes and other demigods. For this purpose they preserve a small forest, known as sacred groves. This represents the close association of man with nature. Usually, landscaping would be ideal for the sacred groves.

**Hyundi:** these are box shaped structures of masonry work for money collections, maintained by the institutions of all the three major religions throughout the State. These are usually of one square metre area, placed strategically on the public right of way, essentially targeting the truck drivers and other motorists who do not have the time to visit the places of worship.

Direct Impacts: The direct impacts to the cultural properties are of the following category.

1. Only Compound wall affected
2. Compound wall and part of the compound affected
3. Part of structure affected
4. *Sanctum sanatorium* affected – can be categorised as the complete structure affected
5. Only land affected
6. Complete cultural property affected
7. Loss of access/entrance, if the existing access is from the project roadside.

**Project Approach:** In all cases, the mitigation actions are framed unique to that particular situation with respect to the available space, the unique characteristics of the religious structure affected and the local public and religious judgment. In other words, the project policy is unique to consider the widely varying situations for each cultural property.

**Impact Mitigation:** The loss of land and assets of the cultural properties will be treated on par with the loss of other land and assets for the purpose of compensation and assistance. However, the project will, in addition, strive to enhance benefits to the affected cultural properties in consultation with their respective management/ Owners.

The Project has a clear strategy to take people and affected parties in to confidence before taking any decision on shifting of structures especially religious structures. In general there would not be any involuntary shifting or relocation especially in the case of cultural properties. An outline benefits enhancement for the cultural properties is shown in the following table 1.0.

**TABLE 1.0. STRATEGY FOR RESTORATION, RELOCATION OR RECONSTRUCTION OF CULTURAL PROPERTIES**

SL No.	EXTENT OF IMPACT ON CULTURAL PROPERTIES	IF CONSULTATION CONDUCTED CONSENSUS OBTAINED	BENEFIT ENHANCEMENT
1	Only Compound wall and land beneath affected	Reconstruction of wall parallel to the present compound wall. Loss of land compensated.	Access/entrance provided through one of the sides
2	Compound wall and part of compound affected	Reconstruction of wall parallel to the existing wall. Loss of land compensated. If land is available adjacent to the property, will be purchased.	- Do -
3	Structure affected	Alternate structure constructed and all pre-status restored.	- Do -
4	Sanctum sanctorum affected	Complete structure reconstructed and all pre-status restored.	- Do -
5	Only land affected	Alternate land provided, preferably, if available, adjacent to the existing location.	-Do-
6	Complete cultural property affected	Relocation of site identified by the cultural property authorities and rebuilding of the property.	-Do-

### 3. OTHER IMPACTS TO CULTURAL PROPERTIES INCLUDE:

**Indirect/Induced impacts:** The construction of road or realignments or bypasses sometime will result in induced impacts obstructing the cultural properties in various ways. In the instances of such events the highway authority will assist through consultation and other means (Highway Protection Act, 2000) restoring the importance of the shrine. This will be mostly applicable along the new alignments.

### 4. CULTURAL PROPERTY REHABILITATION ACTION PLAN

The Rehabilitation Action Plan include environmental enhancement, design changes to save the structure from being affected. The initial project team had visited the site in August 2001 for three days from 27-08-2001 to 29-08-2001 to ascertain type of the impacts and also to devise typical designs for cultural property enhancement. It was also planned to make design changes or adjustments to save the cultural properties from being affected.

### 5. CULTURAL PROPERTY IMPACT ASSESSMENT, MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT PLAN

The cultural properties that will be affected by the Link 69 improvements are shown below in Table 2.0.

**TABLE 2.0. CULTURAL PROPERTY IMPACT ASSESSMENT, MITIGATION AND ENHANCEMENT PLAN FOR LINK 69**

CHAINAGE	CULTURAL RESOURCES	LEFT/RIGHT OF ROAD	TYPE OF AFFECTED STRUCTURE	MITIGATION OR ENHANCEMENT ACTION
10.98	Mosque	Right	Compound wall	New wall will be built with proper access
12.74	Tree shrine	Left	Affected	To be shifted
12.82	Hundi	Left	Affected	To be shifted away from the road
16.76	Mosque	Right	Compound wall	New wall will be built with proper access
19.08	Hundi	Right	Affected	To be shifted away from the road
22.55	Mosque	Right	Wall affected	New wall will be built with proper access
25.95	Tree shrine	Right	Completely affected	Alignment adjusted so that the road passes around the tree shrine
26.03	Hundi	Right	Affected	To be shifted away from the road
26.4	Mosque	Left	Compound wall	New wall will be built with proper access

The team found out three distinct cases for KSTP-I impact mitigation. These are

**Design changes made to save cultural properties** Accordingly most of the cultural properties have been saved.

**Relocation necessary** In few cases some land acquisition will also be necessary.

**Hundi** The team could find that many shrines marked earlier by surveyors are not actually shrines they are all money collecting boxes of the shrines kept on roadsides. In Kerala, the removal and relocation of these sites will be relatively easier still need consultation with the affected groups.

**Environmental Enhancement and landscaping.** At least in many cases cultural property enhancement measures are necessary.

## **ANNEXURE 3. 62. MANGROVE AFFORESTATION PLAN**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

The Kerala State Transport Project (KSTP) as a part of its Environmental Enhancement Plan for the coastal CRZ roads has prepared a Mangrove afforestation Plan. The plan has been prepared in tune with the various GOK, GOI and WB requirements for the widening and improvement of the existing highways. Considering the three project roads under KSTP, the focus of this report is restricted only to mangroves occurring in the two northernmost PIA districts of Kerala: Kasargod and Kannur.

This plan is based on the various earlier studies carried out in the project locations of Kasaragod – Kanhangad and Pilathara - Pappinissery. These studies are the CRZ - status report (CESS, November 2002), the CZMP (GOK, 1995), the Coastal ecosystem status report (CWRDM, January 2003) and “Current Status of Mangroves in Kerala and Tamil Nadu, India, with regard to Vegetation, Community Perceptions and Policy” prepared by UNDP in 2008 are the basis of this plan. The following identified sections are the CRZ crossing and abutting areas within the two project corridors.

### **2. STATUS OF MANGROVE FORESTS IN KERALA**

The mangroves of Kerala are under great threat due to anthropogenic pressure. There is documented evidence in literature that there has been a drastic decline of mangrove area. There are estimates as high as 14,00,000 ha for mangrove area in Kerala [CED Report]. It has been reported that in the recent past Kerala had 70,000 ha under mangrove cover (Mohanani 2004). There are few (if any) comprehensive baseline studies which have documented the status of mangroves in Kerala. Basha Chand's survey about 17 years back in 1991 reported a figure of 17 km<sup>2</sup> for the mangrove cover in the entire state (Chand 1991). This figure is often quoted even now as the ‘current’ mangrove area. Rapid urbanisation, conversion of mangrove area to coconut plantations and agriculture and ecotourism are the main drivers of mangrove loss in the state (Mohanani 2004). It is therefore necessary to assess the total mangrove cover in the state and to bring into force stringent policy interventions to stem the rapid decline.

The mangroves locally known as ‘Kandals’ are an essential part of the Coastal ecosystem. These plants are generally salt resistant with high environmental, ecological and economic significance. The various studies carried out in the different parts of Kerala revealed that the mangrove vegetation in Kerala is in a highly degraded state. Unless very effective measures such as the ‘acquisition of land’ are taken to relieve the human pressure on this valuable ecosystem, the degradation will continue to occur at an accelerated pace with the economic development of the State. Since the expected economic growth of the state is high in the immediate future, the total disappearance of this ecosystem is not at a distant future.

The residual but comparatively better - preserved pockets of mangrove ecosystem in many parts

of Kerala need preservation especially protection measures. Most of the existing mangroves are in private land, therefore the land acquisition and adequate protection alone is the best conservation measures immediately required. Conservation and management of these valuable resources of the 'human race' will be difficult unless the government (GOK & GOI) acquire the land. Since the land acquisition normally take time, all the landowners individually shall be immediately provided the 'advance notice' intimating the reason for acquisition,' 'measures taken,' and the 'expected time' for the acquisition of such land of environmental and ecological significance. The possession of land in the private sector is the biggest challenge with regard to the conservation of Coastal Ecosystems especially the mangrove vegetation in the area<sup>6</sup>. Total scattered mangrove area in Kerala is estimated to be 17 square kilometres<sup>7</sup>. Out of this, only two square kilometres is within the Government ownership.

Total mangrove area in Kerala is 1650 Ha

- Protected - 148 ha
- Degraded - 605 ha
- Eco restoration possible cases - 897 ha

#### **1. DISTRIBUTION OF MANGROVES IN THE STATE**

The distribution of remnant mangrove vegetation pattern in the State is reflected in the map provided in the report (Ref: Section flora and fauna of EIA report).

The Coastal ecosystems in three districts Kannur, Kozhikod and Malappuram are comparatively better preserved than the other districts. In the Kuttanad region, the mangroves are almost in the verge of disappearance. This is mainly due to the lesser salinity in the region and the human pressure after the construction of the Thannermukkom and Thottapally spillways.

#### **2. DISTRIBUTION OF MANGROVE FORESTS IN THE PROJECT AFFECTED DISTRICTS**

Among the two project affected districts of KSTP II roads, Kannur region occupy comparatively very high mangrove vegetation when compared to other districts of Kerala. However, at present, the distribution of mangroves in Kasargod and Kannur is extremely patchy, though there may have been extensive mangrove forests in the past

The mangrove - spread area is fast depleting with human intervention and development. Most of the mangrove forests are in the private sector. This is the most delicate situation and could be disappeared even with out the notice of the authorities responsible for the conservation of the region. Therefore, immediate intervention of the government is required to preserve the valuable

---

<sup>6</sup> A brochure on Mangroves (Malayalam)-Forestry Information Bureau-Forest Department

<sup>7</sup> Mangroves in Kerala, Mr. Mohanan, CESS Thiruvananthapuram

ecosystem. There are cases of vegetation being cut and taken away for feeding cattle's on a regular basis..

### **3. SPECIES COMPOSITION IN THE PIA DISTRICTS**

The species composition in both districts consists of both true and associate mangrove species. *Avicennia officinalis* was the dominant species followed by *Rhizophora mucronata* Lamk. There is a clear zonation observed with *Kandelia candel* on the outward zone, followed by an assemblage of *Rhizophora mucronata*, *Bruguiera cylindrica*, *Ceriops decandra*, *Excoecaria agallocha* and *Aegiceras corniculatum*. In the core area, there are large old growth *Avicennia officinalis* trees.

### **4. SOCIO-ECOLOGICAL STATUS**

Since mangrove cover has declined over the years, the locals' awareness and dependence on mangroves have subsequently decreased. The media attention given to the tsunami of 2005 has, to an extent, increased the level of awareness about the importance of mangroves for coastal protection. Moreover, most of the patches studied are not under any protected area system and are in a densely human dominated landscape. This is coupled with the fact that changing lifestyles and economic changes have led to changes in natural resource usage in mangroves. We conducted structured and semi structured interviews with three different stakeholder groups (Forest Department, NGO and local residents in mangrove areas) to understand local perceptions about mangroves post tsunami.

### **5. ROLE OF FOREST DEPARTMENT AND NGOs IN THE PIA DISTRICTS**

The Divisional Forest Department Office at Kannur is responsible for the forest ranges in both Kasargod and Kannur. The Forest Department has taken several steps towards mangrove conservation and restoration in this region. These include planting of mangrove saplings in areas close to natural mangrove patches, and implementing the Forest Conservation Act, 1980 to prevent the illegal felling of mangrove trees. The presence of Forest Department officials in village common lands where mangroves are currently being planted has also led to awareness about this critical ecosystem. The Taliparamba Range Forest Office for instance has booked so many cases relating to illegal felling of mangrove trees under the Ecologically Fragile Zone Act, 2006. The Forest Department is also engaged in fencing natural mangrove patches to prevent encroachment and illegal conversion to shrimp farms. These interventions can go a long way in ensuring the continued presence of mangroves in the landscape.

There are some local NGOs which are involved in mangrove conservation in Kannur the important one among them is called Society for Environmental Education in Kerala [SEEK]. This NGO has been actively engaged in environmental education about wetland resources in North Kerala particularly mangroves. Though they are not involved in direct plantation of mangroves, the NGO has bought a plot of 4 acres of mangrove land and is actively engaged in conserving it.

### **6. LOCAL COMMUNITIES IN MANGROVE AFFORESTATION**

Traditionally, the Pulaya fisherfolk communities in Kannur and Kasargod would fish in the mangrove backwaters; the Pulaya community is engaged in catching a diverse range of fauna like fish, shrimp, crabs, shells etc. (Nayak et al. 2000). However, the number of fishermen fishing in the mangrove waters has declined over the years. Currently fishing in the open sea is preferred over inland fishing owing to better economic returns. Moreover, conversion of agricultural fields

and mangrove areas to coconut plantations and shrimp farms has reduced the natural resource base for these local fisherfolk.

## **7. KSTP - PROJECT SPECIFIC MANGROVE PLANTATION PROGRAMME**

As a part of the Mangrove Afforestation plan, the project has committed to protect and conserve the mangroves in two ways.

**Case - 1 Mangrove plantation programme through Kerala Forest Department (KFD).**

**Case - II Acquisition of new mangrove areas either for planting or for preservation**

In the case of KSTP the first case seems to be feasible as that can be implemented through Kerala Forest Department. The second option needs the project will have to acquire land for preservation and planting of mangroves, which is not easy. Although this appears to be unusual, this is the best alternative for the preservation of mangroves in the region. The area need to be identified by the Kerala Forest Department.

### **8.1 Species identified for Afforestation**

*Avicemia officinalis*, *Avicemia Marina*, *Bruguiera gynorrhiza*, *Rhizophora mucronata*, and *Bruguiera cylindrica* are the species identified and suggested for afforestation. These species were selected based on their presence near to the KSTP II PIA districts selected for afforestation programme. These species of mangrove are also common mangrove vegetation of Kerala, and have preferably good survival and growth characteristics.

### **8.2 Participating agencies**

Apart from Kerala Forest Department (KFD), the other participating agencies in the CRZ plan could be the NGOs, Local schools, local PWD Department and Project Management Team.

### **8.3 Programme methodology and organization**

The whole programme shall be done by KFD in collaboration with the other participating agencies mentioned above. KSTP shall remit the amount needed for the afforestation to KFD. Selection of planting sites is to be done by KFD. The experts of KFD will generally look for evidence of adequate sedimentation and some degree of land stability. The mangrove species are selected according to frequency of inundations and salinity. Field observations indicate that only plantations subjected to frequent inundations maintain a satisfactory growth rate, while species planted on high bund lands are showing signs of stagnation. The plantations require seedlings which are raised in nurseries. Nurseries will be temporarily installed near the planting sites, and seedlings are retained in the nursery for about nine months. The KFD will collect the fruits of various species identified for seed extraction from the natural mangrove forests from various parts of Kerala, mainly from the PIA districts.

Planting operations will be spread from May to October to reduce overhead costs, but most planting takes place during July and August when results are best due to heavy rains which decrease salinity at the planting sites. Prior to planting, the site will be surveyed and planting lines will be marked to assure a 4' x 4' spacing. Normally, no soil preparation is required, but where grass is well established, it is cleared from around the planting holes. The saplings will be protected with the help of a bamboo stick also.

### **8.4 Plantation Management**

Except for "beating up" 1/ operations, most of which become necessary when seedlings are washed away by wave action during the first 2-3 years, and for some chemical protection against leaf defoliators and shoot boring insects, established mangrove plantations need little technical maintenance. However, they require close supervision and protection to prevent tree theft and damage by people and uncontrolled grazing. Under sound plantation management practice, mangrove plantations will be subjected to a thorough thinning about nine years after establishment. About two-thirds of the tree population is cut to allow remaining trees to develop higher quality wood. The cost of thinning operations, including felling, extraction, and stacking, is not included in this programme.

The programme shall be managed by the project proponent that is KSTP for a period of two years. KFD will be responsible for the management of the plantation after the KSTPs period is over. There will also be involvement of NGOs, if required. A plantation trail unit which will be supervised by the social forest department Kannur will be conducting the trail plantation.

## **8. MANAGEMENT OF COASTAL ECOSYSTEM DURING CONSTRUCTION**

As a special construction strategy, no construction establishments (WMM, Construction camps, Hot mix plants) machinery will be allowed towards seaward side of the project road. Further such plants are not allowed near or along the CRZ related water bodies provided in section 1.0. The project will not establish plants within two km or adjacent to mangrove forests. During the construction of structures (bridges & culverts) across CRZ related water bodies (section 1.0) the following care will be taken: (i) No pollution of water with construction material, (ii) Construction material will be managed with proper environmental management and (iii) the areas disturbed during the construction will be fully restored and any damage or impact to the CRZ zone will be notified so that adequate mitigation measures could be taken.

## **9. WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE**

The construction water will be met from various surface water bodies including rivers, streams etc. The impact to various water intake points, will be minimized by adopting the following way:

- All water intake points shall be identified in advance.
- As far as possible water will not be drawn from the CRZ water body (avoidance as a best mitigation).
- No vehicle entry to water body will be permitted
- The water tanker lorry will be parked away from the water body.
- All parking arrangements will be arranged without any damage to the CRZ related water bodies.
- All vehicles that will be used will be with PUC certificates.
- Total number of vehicles used will be restricted.
- No clearing of mangroves or any vegetation will be permitted.

Responsibility of the Contractor is to prepare a Mangrove Afforestation plan that the Contractor will be implemented in line with this Annexure.

## **10. MANGROVE PLANTATION COST**

Mangrove plantation cost includes seed cost, nursery development cost, planting cost, cost for involvement of forest department and maintenance of seedlings for a period of 2 years amounts to Rs.8,59,500 and is presented in Table 1.0. These estimates are based on an initial plant population of 1200 seedlings including 300 extra seedlings for re-plantation. No difficulties are expected in hiring casual labourers from May-October for plantation establishment.

**TABLE 1.0. MANGROVE PLANTATION COST**

<b>Items</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Cost in Rs</b>	<b>Amount in Rs</b>
Seed Collection Cost including bamboo sticks and transportation	1500	93	139500
Nursery Development Cost including labour charge, transportation Charge	Lump sum	-	30000
Planting Cost including labour charge with distribution of planting materials in planting site, scooping out mud with hand 24cm deep, planting, heaping mud 30cm height around the plant tying plant to stakes	1500	300	450000
Cost of Involvement of Forest Department for 2 years	24	10000	240,000
<b>Total Cost in Rs.</b>			<b>859500</b>

## 11. CONCLUSION

From a holistic perspective, there needs to be greater interaction between policy makers, local users of mangroves, mangrove biologists and representatives of NGOs. The future of mangroves does not rely on a single stakeholder group alone and neither will a single community be affected if mangroves decline and disappear. It is thereby necessary at this juncture to seek greater collaboration amongst stakeholder groups to help conserve mangroves better in the region.